

Index

Numerics

802.1x See port authentication
802.2, Ethernet encapsulation 9-8

A

AARP. See AppleTalk Address Resolution Protocol (AARP)
abort LPD job 61-12
ACC. See Asynchronous Call Control (ACC)
access control, encryption 40-6
access mode, MIB object 54-7
accounting
 firewall 45-52
 RADIUS 18-6
actions, IPsec policies 47-14
ACTIVATE ACC CALL command 18-16
ACTIVATE FLASH COMPACTION command 6-14
ACTIVATE IPSEC CONVERTOLDSA command 47-47
ACTIVATE ISDN CALL command 10-59
ACTIVATE L2TP CALL command 19-18
ACTIVATE MIOX CIRCUIT command 12-38
ACTIVATE PORTAUTH PORT REAUTHENTICATE command 42-21
ACTIVATE PPP command 14-50
ACTIVATE Q931 ASPID command 10-60 to 10-61
ACTIVATE SCRIPT command 57-7
ACTIVATE TRIGGER command 58-7
activating
 asynchronous calls 18-9, 18-16
adaptive learning 8-16
add 51-18
ADD ACC CALL command 18-17
ADD ACC DOMAINNAME command 18-20
ADD ACC SCRIPT command 18-21
ADD ALIAS command 2-12, 6-16, 6-20, 6-34
ADD APPLE CIRCUIT command 34-21
ADD APPLE DLCI command 34-22
ADD APPLE PACKETFILTER command 34-23
ADD APPLE PORT command 34-15, 34-25
ADD APPLE ROUTE command 34-15, 34-27
ADD APPLE ROUTEFILTER command 34-28
ADD APPLE ZONE command 34-29
ADD APPLE ZONEFILTER command 34-30
ADD BGP AGGREGATE command 26-47, 55-15 to 55-16

ADD BGP CONFEDERATIONPEER command 26-49
ADD BGP IMPORT command 26-50
ADD BGP NETWORK command 26-51
ADD BGP PEER command 26-52
ADD BOOTP RELAY command 22-10
ADD BRIDGE FILTER command 15-25
ADD BRIDGE GROUP command 15-28
ADD BRIDGE PORT command 15-29
ADD BRIDGE STATION command 15-33
ADD CFLASH DIR command 6-15
ADD CLNS ADJACENCY command 33-12
ADD CLNS AREA command 33-13
ADD CLNS CIRCUIT command 33-14
ADD CLNS RA command 33-17
ADD DECNET EXCLUSION command 36-13
ADD DECNET INCLUSION command 36-14
ADD DECNET INTERFACE command 36-15
ADD DECNET LPN command 36-16
ADD DHCP POLICY command 22-13
ADD DHCP RANGE command 22-18
ADD DVMRP INTERFACE command 23-42
ADD FIREWALL POLICY APPRULE command 45-65
ADD FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC command 45-67
ADD FIREWALL POLICY INTERFACE command 45-71
ADD FIREWALL POLICY LIST command 45-75
ADD FIREWALL POLICY NAT command 45-76
ADD FIREWALL POLICY PROXY command 45-79, 45-81
ADD FIREWALL POLICY RULE command 45-81
ADD FIREWALL POLICY SPAMSOURCES command 45-95
ADD FRAMERELAY DLC command 13-27
ADD FRAMERELAY LI 13-28
ADD GRE command 29-11
ADD IGMP FILTER command 23-43
ADD IGMP Snooping ROUTERADDRESS command 23-44
ADD IP ARP command 21-65
ADD IP ASPATHLIST command 27-41
ADD IP COMMUNITYLIST command 27-43
ADD IP FILTER command 21-69
ADD IP HELPER command 21-77
ADD IP HOST command 21-78
ADD IP INTERFACE command 21-79, 29-4
ADD IP NAT command 21-85
ADD IP RIP command 24-7
ADD IP ROUTE command 21-88



ADD IP ROUTE FILTER command 27-47
 ADD IP ROUTE TEMPLATE command 21-91
 ADD IP ROUTEMAP command 27-50
 ADD IP SA command 21-219, 27-50
 ADD IP TRUSTED command 24-11
 ADD IPV6 FILTER command 30-37
 ADD IPV6 HOST command 30-42
 ADD IPV6 INTERFACE command 30-43
 ADD IPV6 RIP command 30-48
 ADD IPV6 ROUTE command 30-49
 ADD IPV6 TUNNEL command 30-51
 ADD IPX CIRCUIT command 35-31
 ADD IPX EXCLUSION command 35-35
 ADD IPX INCLUSION command 35-36
 ADD IPX RIP command 35-37
 ADD IPX ROUTE command 35-38
 ADD IPX SAP command 35-39
 ADD IPX SERVICE command 35-40
 ADD ISDN CALL command 10-62
 ADD ISDN CLILIST command 10-68
 ADD ISDN DOMAINNAME command 10-68
 ADD L2TP CALL command 19-19
 ADD L2TP IP command 19-22
 ADD L2TP USER command 19-24, 19-30
 ADD LAPD command 10-109
 ADD LAPD TEI command 10-69
 ADD LAPD XSPID command 10-69
 ADD LAPD XTEI command 10-70
 ADD LOADBALANCER RESOURCE command 50-21
 ADD LOADBALANCER RESPOOL command 50-23
 ADD LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER command 50-24
 ADD LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER HTTPERROR-CODE command 50-27
 ADD LOG OUTPUT command 59-14
 ADD LOG RECEIVE command 59-17
 ADD MIOX CIRCUIT command 12-40
 ADD NTP PEER command 56-8
 ADD OSPF AREA command 25-28
 ADD OSPF HOST command 25-30
 ADD OSPF INTERFACE command 25-31
 ADD OSPF NEIGHBOUR command 25-36
 ADD OSPF RANGE command 25-37
 ADD OSPF STUB command 25-40
 ADD OSPF SUMMARYADDRESS command 25-41
 ADD PERM command 63-5
 ADD PIM BSR CANDIDATE command 23-46
 ADD PIM INTERFACE command 23-47
 ADD PIM RPCANDIDATE command 23-49
 ADD PIM6 BSR CANDIDATE command 32-24
 ADD PIM6 INTERFACE command 32-25
 ADD PIM6 RPCANDIDATE command 32-26
 ADD PING POLL command 53-9
 ADD PKI CERTIFICATE command 48-15
 ADD PKI CRL command 48-17
 ADD PKI LDAPREPOSITORY command 48-18
 ADD PPP ACSERVICE command 14-55
 ADD PPP command 14-51
 ADD RADIUS SERVER command 40-30
 ADD SA MEMBER command 47-48

ADD SCRIPT command 57-8
 ADD SNMP COMMUNITY command 54-25
 ADD SNMP GROUP command 54-27
 ADD SNMP TARGETADDR command 54-28
 ADD SNMP TARGETPARAMS command 54-29
 ADD SNMP USER command 54-30
 ADD SSH USER command 43-10
 ADD STREAM command 62-5
 ADD STT command 16-5
 ADD TACACS SERVER command 40-31
 ADD TDM command 11-8
 ADD TPAD command 17-17
 ADD TRIGGER command 58-8
 ADD USER command 40-33
 ADD USER RSO command 40-36
 ADD VLAN BRIDGE command 15-34
 ADD VRRP IP command 52-12
 ADD VRRP MONITOREDINTERFACE command 52-13
 ADD WANLB HEALTHCHECK command 51-17
 ADD WANLB RESOURCE command 51-18
 ADD WANLB RESource command 51-18 to 51-20
 ADD X25C DTEADDRESS command 12-42
 ADD X25C HUNTGROU command 12-43
 ADD X25C ROUTE command 12-44
 ADD X25T CPAR command 12-45
 adding
 access lists, firewall 45-13 to 45-14, 45-75, 45-81
 aliases 2-12, 6-16, 6-20, 6-34
 Certificate Revocation Lists 48-17
 compact flash directory 6-15
 domain name 10-42, 10-68, 18-10, 18-20
 firewall rules 45-81
 Frame Relay DLCs 13-27
 Frame Relay logical interfaces 13-28
 interfaces to firewall 45-6, 45-71
 members to Security Associations 47-48
 NAT translations, firewall 45-24, 45-26 to 45-27, 45-76
 NTP peer 56-8
 permanent assignments 63-5
 physical links to PPP interfaces 14-51
 PKI certificates 48-15
 PKI LDAP Repositories 48-18
 ports to TPAD 17-6, 17-17
 route templates 21-91
 stream ports 62-5
 synchronous tunnel 16-5
 adding LPD queues 61-10
 address pools, IP 21-51
 creating 21-94
 destroying 21-106
 displaying 21-209
 Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) 21-13
 adding entries 21-13, 21-65
 changing entries 21-140
 deleting entries 21-94
 displaying entries 21-55, 21-179
 Frame Relay 13-18
 modifying entries 21-140
 proxy 21-17
 setting entries 21-140



address translation group, MIB-II MIB C-29

addresses

DECnet 36-3

area 36-3, 36-23

MAC 36-3, 36-23

node 36-3, 36-23

setting 36-3, 36-23

Ethernet multicast 9-10, 9-69 to 9-70

Frame Relay DLCIs 13-6, 13-27, 13-32, 13-35, 13-41, 13-46, 13-50, 13-62

Internet Protocol (IP) 21-5

address pools 21-51, 21-94, 21-106, 21-209

classes 21-7

format 21-7

source 21-5

subnet 21-9

IP, for asynchronous ports 18-4

IPX

MAC 35-4

network 35-4

station 35-4

multicast 9-10, 9-69 to 9-70

setting DECnet 36-3, 36-23

subnet 21-9

X.25 DTE 12-7, 12-12, 12-42, 12-55, 12-91

Addressing 46-4

addressing, LAPD 10-27

addressless interfaces, OSPF 25-10, 25-22, 25-31, 25-43, 25-50, 25-53, 25-57, 25-66

adjacency, OSPF 25-5 to 25-6

administrator name

displaying 4-53

setting 4-30

Adopt VRRP IP address 52-7

Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) 41-6

affinity table

definition 50-4

ageing timer 8-16

setting 8-36

switch

disabling 8-28

enabling 8-31

aggregation, PPP links 14-38

aging timer, bridging 15-41

aging, OSPF 25-5, 25-91, 25-93

Alarm group, RMON MIB C-41 to C-42

aliases

adding 2-12, 6-16, 6-20, 6-34

deleting 2-13

displaying 2-15 to 2-16, 6-46

alliedTelesis MIB object C-4

Always On/Dynamic ISDN (AODI) 10-43 to 10-46

components 10-43

configuration example 10-44

AODI. *See* Always On/Dynamic ISDN (AODI)

AppleTalk 34-1 to 34-64

AARP. *See* AppleTalk: AppleTalk Address Resolution Protocol (AARP) 34-6

adding

circuits 34-11, 34-21, 34-25

DLCI 34-22, 34-25

interfaces 34-10

ports 34-10, 34-21 to 34-22, 34-25

routes 34-15, 34-27

zones 34-11, 34-29

Address Mapping Table (AMT) 34-6

displaying 34-11, 34-48

address translation 34-6

AppleTalk Address Resolution Protocol (AARP) 34-6

AARP Probe packet 34-6

AARP Request packet 34-6

AARP Response packet 34-6

displaying cache 34-11

dynamic address assignment 34-6

architecture 34-3

circuits

adding 34-11, 34-21, 34-25

debugging 34-16

deleting 34-11, 34-31, 34-33

displaying 34-11, 34-49

commands

ADD APPLE CIRCUIT 34-21

ADD APPLE DLCI 34-22

ADD APPLE PORT 34-15, 34-25

ADD APPLE ROUTE 34-15, 34-27

ADD APPLE ZONE 34-29

DELETE APPLE CIRCUIT 34-31

DELETE APPLE DLCI 34-32

DELETE APPLE PORT 34-33

DELETE APPLE ROUTE 34-15, 34-34

DELETE APPLE ZONE 34-35

DISABLE APPLE 34-36

DISABLE APPLE DEBUG 34-37

ENABLE APPLE 34-37

ENABLE APPLE DEBUG 34-37

PURGE APPLE 34-38

RESET APPLE 34-38

SET APPLE PORT 34-15, 34-41

SET APPLE ROUTECONVERT 34-43

SET APPLE ZONE 34-45

SHOW APPLE 34-47

SHOW APPLE AARP 34-48

SHOW APPLE CIRCUIT 34-49

SHOW APPLE COUNTER 34-50

SHOW APPLE DLCI 34-56

SHOW APPLE PORT 34-59

SHOW APPLE ROUTE 34-15, 34-61

SHOW APPLE ZONE 34-63

configuration example 34-17

counters

displaying 34-50

Datagram Delivery Protocol (DDP) 34-7

datagrams 34-7

DDP or packet filtering 34-12

DDP. *See* AppleTalk: Datagram Delivery Protocol (DDP)

debugging 34-16, 34-37



- deleting
 - circuits 34-11, 34-31, 34-33
 - DLCI 34-32 to 34-33
 - interfaces 34-11
 - ports 34-11, 34-31 to 34-33
 - routes 34-15, 34-34
 - zones 34-11, 34-35
- dial-on-demand 34-15, 34-25, 34-41
- disabling debugging 34-37
- disabling routing 34-11, 34-36
- displaying
 - AARP cache 34-11, 34-48
 - circuits 34-11, 34-49
 - counters 34-50
 - DLCI 34-56
 - MIB 34-50
 - ports 34-11, 34-59
 - RTMP routing table 34-11, 34-61
 - status 34-11, 34-47
 - zones 34-11, 34-63
- DLCI
 - adding 34-22, 34-25
 - deleting 34-32 to 34-33
 - displaying 34-56
- dynamic address assignment 34-6 to 34-7
- dynamic ID assignment
 - EtherTalk 34-5
 - LocalTalk 34-4
 - TokenTalk 34-5
- ELAP. See AppleTalk: EtherTalk Link Access Protocol (ELAP)
- enabling debugging 34-37
- enabling routing 34-11, 34-37
- entity name 34-9
- EtherTalk 34-5
 - dynamic ID assignment 34-5
- EtherTalk Link Access Protocol (ELAP) 34-5
- hop count 34-8
- interface
 - adding 34-10
 - deleting 34-11
- internet 34-4
- internet socket address 34-7
- LLAP. See AppleTalk: LocalTalk Link Access Protocol (LLAP)
- LocalTalk 34-4
 - dynamic ID assignment 34-4
 - LLAP Acknowledge control packet 34-4
 - LLAP Enquiry control packet 34-4
 - node ID 34-4
- LocalTalk Link Access Protocol (LLAP) 34-4
- MIB
 - displaying 34-50
- modifying
 - ports 34-41
 - zones 34-45
- Name Binding Protocol (NBP) 34-9
 - NBP Broadcast Request packet 34-10
 - NBP Forward Request packet 34-10
 - NBP Lookup packet 34-10
 - NBP Lookup Reply packet 34-10
- name information socket (NIS) 34-9
- name lookup 34-10
- names table 34-9
- NBP Broadcast Request 34-10
- NBP Forward Request 34-10
- NBP Lookup packet 34-10
- NBP Lookup Reply packet 34-10
- NBP. See AppleTalk: Name Binding Protocol (NBP)
- network 34-4
- network number 34-6 to 34-7
- network-visible entity (NVE) 34-7
- NIS. See AppleTalk: name information socket (NIS)
- node 34-4
- node ID 34-4 to 34-6
- node ID classes 34-4
- notify neighbour, RTMP 34-9
- NVE. See AppleTalk: network-visible entity (NVE)
- ping 34-16
- port 34-8
 - adding 34-10, 34-21 to 34-22, 34-25
 - deleting 34-11, 34-31 to 34-33
 - displaying 34-11, 34-59
 - modifying 34-41
- protocol address 34-6
 - assignment 34-5
- protocols 34-3
- purging configuration 34-38
- resetting 34-38
- routes
 - adding 34-15, 34-27
 - deleting 34-15, 34-34
- Routing Table Maintenance Protocol (RTMP) 34-7 to 34-8
 - displaying 34-11, 34-61
 - notify neighbour 34-9
 - RTMP Data packet 34-8
 - validity timer 34-8
- RTMP or Routing Update filtering 34-13
- RTMP. See AppleTalk: Routing Table Maintenance Protocol (RTMP)
- seed router 34-9, 34-11, 34-25, 34-33, 34-41
- socket 34-7
- socket number 34-7
- split horizon 34-8
- static routes 34-15, 34-27, 34-34
- status 34-11, 34-47
- TLAP. See AppleTalk: TokenTalk Link Access Protocol (TLAP)
- TokenTalk 34-5
 - dynamic ID assignment 34-5
- TokenTalk Link Access Protocol (TLAP) 34-5
- validity timer 34-8
- ZIP. See AppleTalk: Zone Information Protocol (ZIP)
- ZIT. See AppleTalk: zone information table (ZIT)
- Zone Information Protocol (ZIP) 34-9 to 34-10, 34-29, 34-35, 34-45, 34-63
- zone information table (ZIT) 34-10
 - displaying 34-63
- zone list 34-10, 34-29, 34-35, 34-45, 34-63



- zone name 34-9 to 34-10
 - adding 34-11, 34-29
 - deleting 34-11, 34-35
 - displaying 34-11, 34-63
 - modifying 34-45
- zone or ZIP filtering 34-14
- AppleTalk Filtering 34-12
- application gateway 45-4
- arBoardIndex MIB object C-17
- arBoardMaxIndex MIB object C-17
- arBoardTable MIB object C-17 to C-18, C-20
- area
 - DECnet 36-2
 - OSPF 25-3, 25-28, 25-37, 25-42, 25-45, 25-63, 25-71, 25-79
- area border router, OSPF 25-4
- area routing node (DECnet) 36-2, 36-23
- arIfXIndex MIB object C-17
- arIfXTable MIB object C-17
- arInterfaceBoardIndex MIB object C-17
- arInterfacePosition MIB object C-17
- arInterfaces Group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-16
- arInterfaces MIB object C-9
- arInterfaceTable MIB object C-17
- arSlotBoardIndex MIB object C-17
- arSlotSlotIndex MIB object C-17
- arSlotTable MIB object C-17
- Assert message, PIM Sparse Mode 23-13
- asymmetric keys 48-2
- asymmetrical encryption algorithms 41-7
- asynchronous
 - call control 18-2
 - call definitions 18-2 to 18-3, 18-17
 - calls, activating 18-9, 18-16
 - calls, authenticating 18-5
 - calls, bidirectional 18-9
 - calls, CHAP authentication 18-5
 - calls, configuring 18-11
 - calls, creating 18-2, 18-17
 - calls, CSLIP 9-17, 18-4
 - calls, deactivating 18-9, 18-22
 - calls, deleting 18-3, 18-23
 - calls, disabling 18-3, 18-24
 - calls, disabling debugging 18-25
 - calls, displaying 18-3, 18-34 to 18-35
 - calls, enabling 18-3, 18-25
 - calls, enabling debugging 18-26
 - calls, encapsulation 9-17, 18-4
 - calls, incoming 18-2
 - calls, login name 18-4
 - calls, modifying 18-3, 18-28, 18-31
 - calls, outgoing 18-2
 - calls, PAP authentication 18-5
 - calls, password 18-4
 - calls, purging 18-26
 - calls, SLIP 9-17, 18-4
 - CSLIP encapsulation 9-17, 18-4
 - modems 18-2
 - ports
 - configuration 9-17, 9-26 to 9-28, 9-33 to 9-36
 - connecting to 9-26
 - disabling ports 9-27
 - enabling ports 9-33
 - purging configuration 9-28, 9-31
 - resetting counters 9-35
 - resetting history 9-36
 - resetting ports 9-34
 - setting port characteristics 9-17, 9-40
- PPP
 - See also Asynchronous Call Control (ACC)
 - encapsulation 18-4
- PPP encapsulation 9-17
- SLIP encapsulation 9-17, 18-4
- Asynchronous Call Control (ACC) 18-1 to 18-39
 - See also User Authentication Facility (UAF)
 - accounting, RADIUS 18-6
 - activating calls 18-9, 18-16
 - adding domain name 18-10, 18-20
 - adding ports 18-3, 18-17
 - authenticating calls 18-5
 - authenticating calls using CHAP 18-5
 - authenticating calls using PAP 18-5
 - bidirectional calls 18-9
 - call definitions 18-2
 - calls, activating 18-9, 18-16
 - calls, authenticating with CHAP 18-5
 - calls, authenticating with PAP 18-5
 - calls, bidirectional 18-9
 - calls, CHAP authentication 18-5
 - calls, creating 18-2, 18-17
 - calls, deactivating 18-9, 18-22
 - calls, deleting 18-3, 18-23
 - calls, disabling 18-3, 18-24
 - calls, disabling debugging 18-25
 - calls, displaying 18-3, 18-34 to 18-35
 - calls, enabling 18-3, 18-25
 - calls, enabling debugging 18-26
 - calls, incoming 18-2
 - calls, login name 18-4
 - calls, modifying 18-3, 18-28, 18-31
 - calls, outgoing 18-2
 - calls, PAP authentication 18-5
 - calls, password 18-4
 - calls, purging 18-26
 - CHAP authentication 18-5
- commands
 - ACTIVATE ACC CALL 18-16
 - ADD ACC CALL 18-17
 - ADD ACC DOMAINNAME 18-20
 - ADD ACC SCRIPT 18-21
 - DEACTIVATE ACC CALL 18-22
 - DELETE ACC CALL 18-23
 - DELETE ACC DOMAINNAME 18-23
 - DELETE ACC SCRIPT 18-24
 - DISABLE ACC CALL 18-24
 - DISABLE ACC CALL DEBUG 18-25
 - ENABLE ACC CALL 18-25
 - ENABLE ACC CALL DEBUG 18-26



- PURGE ACC 18-26
- PURGE ACC SCRIPT 18-27
- SET ACC CALL 18-28
- SET ACC CALL PORT 18-31
- SET ACC SCRIPT 18-32
- SHOW ACC 18-34
- SHOW ACC CALL 18-35
- SHOW ACC DOMAINNAME 18-38
- SHOW ACC SCRIPT 18-39
- configuration examples 18-11
- configuring ports 18-3
- creating call definitions 18-2, 18-17
- creating modem scripts 18-21
- CSLIP encapsulation 9-17, 18-4
- deactivating calls 18-9, 18-22
- deleting call definitions 18-3, 18-23
- deleting domain name 18-10, 18-23
- deleting modem scripts 18-8, 18-24, 18-27
- dial-in IPX 18-13
- disabling call debugging 18-25
- disabling call definitions 18-3, 18-24
- displaying call definitions 18-3, 18-35
- displaying domain name 18-10, 18-38
- displaying modem scripts 18-8, 18-34, 18-39
- domain name 14-28, 18-4, 18-10, 21-51
 - adding 18-10, 18-20
 - deleting 18-10, 18-23
 - displaying 18-10, 18-38
- enabling call debugging 18-26
- enabling call definitions 18-3, 18-25
- encapsulation, CSLIP 9-17, 18-4
- encapsulation, PPP 9-17, 18-4
- encapsulation, SLIP 9-17, 18-4
- example configurations 18-11
- incoming calls 18-2
- IP address, asynchronous ports 18-4, 18-12
- login name 18-4
 - authenticating with CHAP 18-5
 - authenticating with PAP 18-5
- modem scripts 18-7, 18-21, 18-24, 18-27, 18-32, 18-34, 18-39
 - deleting 18-8
 - displaying 18-8
 - modifying 18-7
- modifying call definitions 18-3, 18-28, 18-31
- modifying modem scripts 18-7, 18-32
- MTU, asynchronous ports 18-4
- outgoing calls 18-2
- PAP authentication 18-5
- password 18-4
 - authenticating with CHAP 18-5
 - authenticating with PAP 18-5
- ports, adding 18-3, 18-17
- ports, configuring 18-3
- PPP encapsulation 9-17, 18-4
- purging call definitions 18-26
- RADIUS accounting 18-6
- RADIUS authentication 18-5
- SLIP encapsulation 9-17, 18-4

- Asynchronous Control Character Map (ACCM) Option, LCP 14-6
- asynchronous port security 40-12
- asynchronous ports 9-16
 - adding to asynchronous calls 18-3, 18-17
 - as network interfaces 18-2
 - authenticating calls 18-5
 - CHAP 18-5
 - PAP 18-5
 - configuring 18-3
 - CSLIP encapsulation 9-17, 18-4
 - encapsulation 9-17
 - encapsulation, CSLIP 9-17, 18-4
 - encapsulation, PPP 9-17, 18-4
 - encapsulation, SLIP 9-17, 18-4
 - IP address 18-4
 - logging in 18-4
 - maximum transmission unit 18-4
 - PPP encapsulation 9-17, 18-4
 - SLIP encapsulation 9-17, 18-4
- at-8624PoE MIB object C-8
- at-8624T2M MIB object C-8
- at-8624XL-80 MIB object C-7
- at-8648-2SP MIB object C-8
- at-8724MLB MIB object C-8
- at-8724XL MIB object C-7
- at-8724XLDC MIB object C-7
- at-8724XL-DC-NEBS MIB object C-8
- at-8748XL MIB object C-7
- at-8748XL-80 MIB object C-7
- at-8748XLDC MIB object C-7
- at-8824 MIB object C-7
- at-8824-DC MIB object C-7
- at-8848 MIB object C-7
- at-8848-DC MIB object C-7
- at-8948EX MIB object C-7
- at-8948i MIB object C-8
- at-8948i-N MIB object C-8
- at-9812T MIB object C-7
- at-9812T-DC MIB object C-7
- at-9812TF MIB object C-7
- at-9816GB MIB object C-7
- at-9816GB-DC MIB object C-7
- at-9816GF MIB object C-7
- at-9924SP MIB object C-8
- at-9924SPi MIB object C-8
- at-9924SPsi MIB object C-8
- at-9924T MIB object C-8
- at-9924T-4SP MIB object C-8
- at-9924TEMC MIB object C-8
- at-9924Ti MIB object C-8
- at-9924Ts MIB object C-8
- at-9924Tsi MIB object C-8
- at-9924Tsi-N MIB object C-8
- atAgents MIB object C-9
- at-AR410Router MIB object C-5
- at-AR410v2Router MIB object C-5
- at-AR410v3Router MIB object C-5
- at-AR415SRouter MIB object C-6
- at-AR415SRouterDC MIB object C-6



at-AR420Router MIB object C-6
 at-AR440Router MIB object C-6
 at-AR441Router MIB object C-6
 at-AR442Router MIB object C-6
 at-AR443Router MIB object C-6
 at-AR444Router MIB object C-6
 at-AR450DualRouter MIB object C-5
 at-AR450Router MIB object C-5
 at-AR550Router MIB object C-6
 at-AR550RouterDP MIB object C-6
 at-AR551Router MIB object C-6
 at-AR552Router MIB object C-6
 at-AR570Router MIB object C-6
 at-AR725Router MIB object C-5
 at-AR725RouterDC MIB object C-5
 at-AR740RouterDC MIB object C-5
 at-AR745Router MIB object C-5
 at-AR745RouterDC MIB object C-5
 at-AR770Router MIB object C-6
 atContactDetails MIB object C-16
 atIfIndex MIB object C-30
 atNetAddress MIB object C-30
 atPhysAddress MIB object C-30
 at-Rapier16fMT MIB object C-6
 at-Rapier16fMTi MIB object C-6
 at-Rapier16fSC MIB object C-6
 at-Rapier16fSCi MIB object C-7
 at-rapier16fVF MIB object C-6
 at-Rapier24 MIB object C-6
 at-Rapier24i MIB object C-7
 at-Rapier24i-DC-NEBS MIB object C-8
 at-Rapier48 MIB object C-6
 at-Rapier48i MIB object C-7
 at-Rapier48w MIB object C-8
 at-Rapier8fMT MIB object C-6
 at-Rapier8fMTi MIB object C-6
 at-Rapier8fSC MIB object C-6
 at-Rapier8fSCi MIB object C-6
 at-Rapier8t8fMT MIB object C-6
 at-Rapier8t8fMTi MIB object C-6
 at-Rapier8t8fSC MIB object C-6
 at-Rapier8t8fSCi MIB object C-6
 at-RapierG6 MIB object C-6
 at-RapierG6LX MIB object C-6
 at-RapierG6MT MIB object C-6
 at-RapierG6SX MIB object C-6
 atrDot1xAuthConfigTable MIB object C-27
 atrDot1xAuthenticated trap message C-27
 atrDot1XAuthGuestVlan MIB object C-26
 atrDot1xAuthLastAuthReason MIB object C-26
 atrDot1XAuthMibReset MIB object C-27
 atrDot1xAuthPostAuthVlan MIB object C-26
 atrDot1xAuthPreAuthVlan MIB object C-26
 atrDot1XAuthSecureVlan MIB object C-26
 atrDot1xAuthStatsTable MIB object C-27
 atrDot1XAuthTrap MIB object C-27
 atrDot1XAuthVlanAssignment MIB object C-26
 atrDot1xFailedAuth trap message C-27
 atrDot1xPaePortNumber MIB object C-27
 atrDot1xPaePortSuppMacAddress MIB object C-27

atrDot1xPaePortTable MIB object C-27
 atrDot1xUnAuthenticated trap message C-27
 atrMacBasedAuthAuthenticated trap message C-27
 atrMacBasedAuthConfigTable MIB object C-27
 atrMacBasedAuthFailedAuth trap message C-27
 atrMacBasedAuthPaePortTable MIB object C-27
 atrMacBasedAuthUnAuthenticated trap message C-27
 atRouter MIB object C-9
 atRouter sub-tree, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-9
 atrPaeMib MIB object C-26
 at-Switchblade4AC MIB object C-7
 at-Switchblade4DC MIB object C-7
 at-Switchblade8AC MIB object C-7
 at-Switchblade8DC MIB object C-7
 Authentication
 asynchronous calls 18-5
 CHAP 18-5
 PAP 18-5
 authentication
 Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCP6)
 31-6, 31-11, 31-17, 31-23
 OSPF 25-3, 25-28, 25-42, 25-63
 RADIUS 18-5
 SNMPv1 and v2 54-17
 using RADIUS servers 40-9, 40-15, 40-30, 40-37, 40-63
 using TACACS servers 40-9, 40-18, 40-31, 40-38,
 40-68
 using User Authentication Database 40-9 to 40-10,
 40-33, 40-39, 40-43, 40-48, 40-50 to 40-52,
 40-59, 40-73
 Authentication Header (AH) protocol 47-4
 Authentication Protocol Option, LCP 14-6
 authentication protocols, PPP 14-22 to 14-27
 authentication, IPsec 47-8
 auto-bauding 9-22
 automatic weight 51-7
 autonegotiation
 duplex 7-6, 8-4
 port speed 7-6, 8-4
 autonomous systems 25-3
 setting AS number 26-105

B

backbone, OSPF 25-24, 25-28, 25-42, 25-63
 backup, leased line 14-42
 BACP. See Bandwidth Allocation Control Protocol
 Bandwidth Allocation Control Protocol (BACP) 14-10
 Bandwidth Allocation Protocol (BAP) 14-10
 bandwidth limiting 9-12, 9-45
 bandwidth on demand, PPP 14-13, 14-44, 14-46
 BAP. See Bandwidth Allocation Protocol
 base hardware serial number
 displaying 4-57
 Basic Rate Access
 configuring 10-15
 Basic Rate Access, ISDN 10-4 to 10-7
 bbrNvs MIB object C-16
 bgp MIB object C-51
 BGP Peer table, Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4)
 MIB C-51



BGP Received Path Attribute table, Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4) MIB C-51

BGP-4 Received Path Attribute table, Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4) MIB C-51

bgp4PathAttrTable MIB object C-51

bgpBackwardTransition trap message C-51

bgpEstablished trap message C-51

bgpIdentifier MIB object C-51

bgpLocalAs MIB object C-51

bgpPeerTable MIB object C-51

bgpRcvdPathAttrTable MIB object C-51

bgpVersion MIB object C-51

bidirectional calls, asynchronous 18-9

boards MIB object C-9

boot script

- commands not allowed in 49-11

BOOT.CFG 57-2

booting the router 4-10, 5-39

BOOTP relay agent 22-4 to 22-5

bootstrap router, PIM Sparse Mode 23-12

- adding PIM BSR candidate, IPv4 23-15, 23-46, 32-9
- adding PIM BSR candidate, IPv6 32-24
- deleting PIM BSR candidate, IPv4 23-15, 23-54, 32-9
- deleting PIM BSR candidate, IPv6 32-27
- setting PIM BSR candidate parameters, IPv6 32-38
- setting PIM BSR candidate preference, IPv4 23-80

Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4)

commands

- ADD BGP AGGREGATE 26-47, 55-15 to 55-16
- ADD BGP CONFEDERATIONPEER 26-49
- ADD BGP IMPORT 26-50
- ADD BGP NETWORK 26-51
- ADD BGP PEER 26-52
- DELETE BGP AGGREGATE 26-67
- DELETE BGP CONFEDERATIONPEER 26-68
- DELETE BGP IMPORT 26-68
- DELETE BGP NETWORK 26-69
- DELETE BGP PEER 26-69
- DISABLE BGP DEBUG 26-74
- DISABLE BGP PEER 26-75
- ENABLE BGP DEBUG 26-79
- ENABLE BGP PEER 26-81
- RESET BGP PEER 26-82
- SET BGP 26-84
- SET BGP AGGREGATE 26-86
- SET BGP IMPORT 26-90
- SET BGP PEER 26-92
- SHOW BGP 26-106
- SHOW BGP AGGREGATE 26-108
- SHOW BGP CONFEDERATION 26-109
- SHOW BGP IMPORT 26-119
- SHOW BGP NETWORK 26-123
- SHOW BGP PEER 26-124
- SHOW BGP ROUTE 26-131

Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4) MIB C-51

BRI group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-20

bri MIB object C-20

BRI physical layer 10-15

briChanTable MIB object C-20

Bridge MIB C-37

bridgeRouter MIB object C-5

bridging 15-1 to 15-70

adding

- filters 15-25
- groups 15-28
- ports 15-29
- stations 15-33

aging timer 15-41

blocking 15-6

bridge ID 15-15

Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU) 15-16

commands

- ADD BRIDGE FILTER 15-25
- ADD BRIDGE GROUP 15-28
- ADD BRIDGE PORT 15-29
- ADD BRIDGE STATION 15-33
- DELETE BRIDGE FILTER 15-35
- DELETE BRIDGE GROUP 15-35
- DELETE BRIDGE PORT 15-36
- DELETE BRIDGE PROTOCOL 15-36
- DELETE BRIDGE STATION 15-37
- DISABLE BRIDGE 15-38
- DISABLE BRIDGE LEARNING 15-38
- DISABLE BRIDGE SPANNING 15-39
- ENABLE BRIDGE 15-39
- ENABLE BRIDGE LEARNING 15-39
- ENABLE BRIDGE SPANNING 15-40
- PURGE BRIDGE 15-40
- RESET BRIDGE 15-41
- SET BRIDGE AGEINGTIMER 15-41
- SET BRIDGE FILTER 15-42
- SET BRIDGE GROUP 15-44
- SET BRIDGE PORT 15-45
- SET BRIDGE PROTOCOL 15-46
- SET BRIDGE SPANNING 15-47
- SHOW BRIDGE 15-49
- SHOW BRIDGE COUNTERS 15-52
- SHOW BRIDGE GROUP 15-61
- SHOW BRIDGE PORT 15-63
- SHOW BRIDGE PROTOCOL 15-66
- SHOW BRIDGE SPANNING 15-67
- SHOW BRIDGE STATION 15-69

configuration 15-17 to 15-25

displaying 15-49

counters, displaying 15-52

deleting

- filters 15-35
- groups 15-35
- ports 15-36
- protocols 15-36
- stations 15-37

designated bridge 15-15

disabled 15-6

disabling 15-38

- learning 15-38
- spanning tree 15-39

displaying

- configuration 15-49
- counters 15-52
- groups 15-61



- ports 15-63
- protocols 15-66
- spanning tree protocol 15-67
- stations 15-69
- electing root and designated bridge 15-16
- enabling 15-39
 - learning 15-39
 - spanning tree 15-40
- filtering 15-4, 15-13 to 15-14
- filters
 - adding 15-25
 - deleting 15-35
 - modifying 15-42
- forwarding 15-6
- forwarding priority 15-46, 15-66
- forwarding process 15-12
- functions 15-8
- groups
 - adding 15-28
 - deleting 15-35
 - displaying 15-61
 - modifying 15-44
- learning 15-6, 15-38 to 15-39
- learning process 15-12
- listening 15-6
- modifying
 - filters 15-42
 - groups 15-44
 - ports 15-45
 - protocols 15-46
 - spanning tree protocol 15-47
- on demand 15-6
- ports
 - adding 15-29
 - deleting 15-36
 - displaying 15-63
 - modifying 15-45
- priority 15-46, 15-66
- process 15-4 to 15-13
- protocols
 - deleting 15-36
 - displaying 15-66
 - displaying priority 15-66
 - modifying 15-46
 - setting priority 15-46
- purging configuration 15-40
- resetting 15-41
- root bridge 15-15
- root path cost 15-15
- spanning tree protocol 15-15 to 15-16, 15-39 to 15-40
 - displaying configuration 15-67
 - modifying 15-47
- stations
 - adding 15-33
 - deleting 15-37
 - displaying 15-69
- store and forward 15-4
- support 15-4
- brIntTable MIB object C-20
- Broadband MAU Basic Group, MAU MIB C-35 to C-36

- Broadband MAU Basic MIB table, MAU MIB C-35
- broadcast
 - NTP entity 56-2
- broadcast forwarding 21-43 to 21-46
 - to a broadcast address 21-44
 - to a unicast address 21-43
- broadcast packet limiting 8-6
- broadMauBasicTable object C-35
- BSR. See bootstrap router

C

- CA. See Certificate Authority (CA)
- cached sessions 44-4
- call
 - definition, asynchronous 18-2, 18-17
- call control
 - asynchronous 18-2
- call control, ISDN 10-37
- call logging, ISDN 10-41
- calls
 - activating, asynchronous 18-9, 18-16
 - authenticating, asynchronous 18-5
 - authenticating, with CHAP 18-5
 - authenticating, with PAP 18-5
 - bidirectional, asynchronous 18-9
 - CHAP authentication 18-5
 - configuring, asynchronous 18-11
 - creating, asynchronous 18-2, 18-17
 - deactivating, asynchronous 18-9, 18-22
 - debugging, asynchronous 18-25 to 18-26
 - debugging, disabling 18-25
 - debugging, enabling 18-26
 - definition, asynchronous 18-2 to 18-3
 - definition, creating 18-2, 18-17
 - definition, deleting 18-3, 18-23
 - definition, disabling 18-3, 18-24
 - definition, displaying 18-3, 18-35
 - definition, enabling 18-3, 18-25
 - definition, modifying 18-3, 18-28, 18-31
 - definition, purging 18-26
 - deleting, asynchronous 18-3, 18-23
 - disabling, asynchronous 18-3, 18-24
 - displaying, asynchronous 18-3, 18-34 to 18-35
 - enabling, asynchronous 18-3, 18-25
 - encapsulation 9-17, 18-4
 - encapsulation, CSLIP 9-17, 18-4
 - encapsulation, SLIP 9-17, 18-4
 - incoming, asynchronous 18-2
 - modifying, asynchronous 18-3, 18-28, 18-31
 - outgoing, asynchronous 18-2
 - PAP authentication 18-5
 - purging, asynchronous 18-26
- cc MIB object C-19
- ccActiveCallTable MIB object C-19
- ccAttachmentTable MIB object C-19
- ccBchannelTable MIB object C-19
- ccCallLogTable MIB object C-19
- ccCliListTable MIB object C-19
- ccDetailsTable MIB object C-19
- centreCOM-AR120Router MIB object C-5



- centreCOM-AR130Router MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR130URouter MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR140Router MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR140URouter MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR160Router MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR300 MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR300L MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR300LU MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR300U MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR310 MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR310U MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR320Router MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR330 MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR350 MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR370 MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR370U MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR390 MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR395 MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR720 MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR740Router MIB object C-5
- Certificate Authority (CA) 48-5
 - root 48-6, 48-8
- Certificate Management Protocol (CMP) 48-9
- Certificate Revocation List (CRL) 48-9
 - CRL Database 48-9
- certificates 44-4, 48-3
 - Certificate Database 48-7
 - chains 48-6
 - deleting 48-22
 - destroying requests 48-23
 - requesting 48-9, 48-20
 - updating keypairs 48-10
 - validating 48-6, 48-8
 - X.509 48-3
- Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) 18-5
- Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) 14-23 to 14-25
- changing
 - synchronous tunnel 16-7
- CHAP. See Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP)
- ChapterTitle
 - WAN Load Balancing 51-1
- chip68020Cpu MIB object C-15
- chip68302Cpu MIB object C-15
- chip68340Cpu MIB object C-15
- chip68360Cpu MIB object C-15
- chip860TCpu MIB object C-15
- chipFlash1mb MIB object C-15
- chipFlash2mb MIB object C-15
- chipFlash3mb MIB object C-15
- chipFlash4mb MIB object C-15
- chipFlash6mb MIB object C-15
- chipFlash8mb MIB object C-15
- chipPem MIB object C-15
- chipRam12mb MIB object C-15
- chipRam16mb MIB object C-15
- chipRam1mb MIB object C-15
- chipRam20mb MIB object C-15
- chipRam2mb MIB object C-15
- chipRam32mb MIB object C-15
- chipRam3mb MIB object C-15
- chipRam4mb MIB object C-15
- chipRam6mb MIB object C-15
- chipRam8mb MIB object C-15
- chipRtc1 MIB object C-15
- chipRtc2 MIB object C-15
- chipRtc3 MIB object C-15
- chipRtc4 MIB object C-15
- chips MIB object C-15
- cipher 44-4
 - cipher suite
 - definition 44-4
 - cipher text 41-5
- circuit
 - Frame Relay 13-3, 13-27, 13-32, 13-35 to 13-36, 13-41 to 13-42, 13-46, 13-50, 13-62
- circuits
 - adding
 - IPX 35-31
 - deleting
 - IPX 35-42
 - disabling
 - IPX 35-48
 - displaying
 - IPX 35-63
 - enabling
 - IPX 35-49
 - IPX 35-5
 - adding 35-31
 - deleting 35-42
 - disabling 35-48
 - displaying 35-63
 - enabling 35-49
 - setting 35-51
 - setting
 - IPX 35-51
- Classifier Module
 - commands
 - DESTROY CLASSIFIER 37-14
 - CLEAR CFLASH command 6-17
 - CLEAR FLASH TOTALLY command 6-17
 - CLEAR NVS TOTALLY command 6-18
 - clearing NVS memory 6-18
- client
 - NTP entity 56-2, 56-4
- clock
 - displaying 4-58
 - setting 4-34
- clocks, synchronous lines 9-12
- clocks. See Network Time Protocol (NTP)
- CMOT group, MIB-II MIB C-29
- combined notation 54-6
- command
 - editing 2-4
 - history 2-4
 - prompt 2-4
- command reference 50-21



CommandName

RESET WANLB RESource 51-28 to 51-29

SHow WANLB SEssions 51-46

Commands

ADD WANLB RESOURCE 51-18

disable upnp 46-11

disable upnp action 46-12

disable upnp l4port 46-13

enable upnp 46-13

enable upnp action 46-14

enable upnp l4port 46-15

show upnp 46-16

show upnp counter 46-17

show upnp interface 46-19

show upnp interface subscriptions 46-22

commands 5-60

ACTIVATE ACC CALL 18-16

ACTIVATE FLASH COMPACTION 6-14

ACTIVATE IPSEC CONVERTOLDSA 47-47

ACTIVATE ISDN CALL 10-59, 10-147

ACTIVATE L2TP CALL 19-18

ACTIVATE MIOX CIRCUIT 12-38

ACTIVATE PORTAUTH PORT REAUTHENTICATE 42-21

ACTIVATE PPP 14-50

ACTIVATE Q931 ASPID 10-60 to 10-61

ACTIVATE SCRIPT 57-7

ACTIVATE TRIGGER 58-7

ADD ACC CALL 18-17

ADD ACC DOMAINNAME 18-20

ADD ACC SCRIPT 18-21

ADD ALIAS 2-12, 6-16, 6-20, 6-34

ADD APPLE CIRCUIT 34-21

ADD APPLE DLCI 34-22

ADD APPLE PORT 34-15, 34-25

ADD APPLE ROUTE 34-15, 34-27

ADD APPLE ZONE 34-29

ADD BGP AGGREGATE 26-47, 55-15 to 55-16

ADD BGP CONFEDERATIONPEER 26-49

ADD BGP IMPORT 26-50

ADD BGP NETWORK 26-51

ADD BGP PEER 26-52

ADD BOOTP RELAY 22-10

ADD BRIDGE FILTER 15-25

ADD BRIDGE GROUP 15-28

ADD BRIDGE PORT 15-29

ADD BRIDGE STATION 15-33

ADD CFLASH DIR 6-15

ADD CLNS ADJACENCY 33-12

ADD CLNS AREA 33-13

ADD CLNS CIRCUIT 33-14

ADD CLNS RA 33-17

ADD DECNET EXCLUSION 36-13

ADD DECNET INCLUSION 36-14

ADD DECNET INTERFACE 36-15

ADD DECNET LPN 36-16

ADD DHCP POLICY 22-13

ADD DHCP RANGE 22-18

ADD DVMRP INTERFACE 23-42

ADD FIREWALL POLICY APPRULE 45-65

ADD FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC 45-67

ADD FIREWALL POLICY INTERFACE 45-71

ADD FIREWALL POLICY LIST 45-75

ADD FIREWALL POLICY NAT 45-76

ADD FIREWALL POLICY PROXY 45-81

ADD FIREWALL POLICY RULE 45-81

ADD FIREWALL POLICY SPAMSOURCES 45-95

ADD FIREWALL PROXY 45-79

ADD FRAMERELAY DLC 13-27

ADD FRAMERELAY LI 13-28

ADD GRE 29-11

ADD IGMP FILTER 23-43

ADD IGMP Snooping ROUTERADDRESS 23-44

ADD IP ARP 21-65

ADD IP FILTER 21-69

ADD IP HELPER 21-77, 21-97

ADD IP HOST 21-78

ADD IP INTERFACE 21-79, 29-4

ADD IP LOCAL 21-84

ADD IP NAT 21-85

ADD IP RIP 24-7

ADD IP ROUTE 21-88

ADD IP ROUTE FILTER 27-47

ADD IP ROUTE TEMPLATE 21-91

ADD IP SA 21-219, 27-50

ADD IP TRUSTED 24-11

ADD IPV6 FILTER 30-37

ADD IPV6 HOST 30-42

ADD IPV6 INTERFACE 30-43

ADD IPV6 RIP 30-48

ADD IPV6 ROUTE 30-49

ADD IPV6 TUNNEL 30-51

ADD IPX CIRCUIT 35-31

ADD IPX EXCLUSION 35-35

ADD IPX INCLUSION 35-36

ADD IPX RIP 35-37

ADD IPX ROUTE 35-38

ADD IPX SAP 35-39

ADD IPX SERVICE 35-40

ADD ISDN CALL 10-62

ADD ISDN CLLIST 10-68

ADD ISDN DOMAINNAME 10-68

ADD L2TP CALL 19-19

ADD L2TP IP 19-22

ADD L2TP USER 19-24, 19-30

ADD LAPD 10-109

ADD LAPD TEI 10-69

ADD LAPD XSPID 10-69

ADD LAPD XTEI 10-70

ADD LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-21

ADD LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 50-23

ADD LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-24

ADD LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER HTTPERROR-
CODE 50-27

ADD LOG OUTPUT 59-14

ADD LOG RECEIVE 59-17

ADD MIOX CIRCUIT 12-40

ADD NTP PEER 56-8

ADD OSPF AREA 25-28

ADD OSPF HOST 25-30

ADD OSPF INTERFACE 25-31



ADD OSPF NEIGHBOUR 25-36
 ADD OSPF RANGE 25-37
 ADD OSPF STUB 25-40
 ADD OSPF SUMMARYADDRESS 25-41
 ADD PERM 63-5
 ADD PIM BSRCANDIDATE 23-46
 ADD PIM INTERFACE 23-47
 ADD PIM RPCANDIDATE 23-49
 ADD PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE 32-24
 ADD PIM6 INTERFACE 32-25
 ADD PIM6 RPCANDIDATE 32-26
 ADD PING POLL 53-9
 ADD PKI CERTIFICATE 48-15
 ADD PKI CRL 48-17
 ADD PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 48-18
 ADD PPP 14-51
 ADD RADIUS SERVER 40-30
 ADD SA MEMBER command 47-48
 ADD SCRIPT 57-8
 ADD SNMP COMMUNITY 54-25
 ADD SNMP GROUP 54-27
 ADD SNMP TARGETADDR 54-28
 ADD SNMP TARGETPARAMS 54-29
 ADD SNMP USER 54-30
 ADD SSH USER 43-10
 ADD STREAM 62-5
 ADD STT 16-5
 ADD TACACS SERVER 40-31
 ADD TDM 11-8
 ADD TPAD 17-17
 ADD TRIGGER 58-8
 ADD USER 40-33
 ADD USER RSO 40-36
 ADD VLAN BRIDGE 15-34
 ADD VRRP IP 52-12
 ADD VRRP MONITOREDINTERFACE 52-13
 ADD WANLB HEALTHCHECK 51-17
 ADD WANLB RESource 51-18
 ADD X25C DTEADDRESS 12-42
 ADD X25C HUNTGROUP 12-43
 ADD X25C ROUTE 12-44
 ADD X25T CPAR 12-45
 CLEAR CFLASH 6-17
 CLEAR FLASH TOTALLY 6-17
 CLEAR NVS TOTALLY 6-18
 CONNECT 60-16
 CONNECT ASYN 9-26
 CONNECT PORT 9-26
 CREATE CONFIG 5-23
 CREATE DHCP POLICY 22-19
 CREATE DHCP RANGE 22-20, 22-46
 CREATE ENCO KEY 41-20
 CREATE FIREWALL POLICY 45-97
 CREATE FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC 45-98
 CREATE FRAMERELAY 13-29
 CREATE H323 28-25
 CREATE H323 ENTRY 28-27
 CREATE IGMP FILTER 23-51
 CREATE IP POOL 21-94
 CREATE IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 47-49

CREATE IPSEC POLICY 47-51
 CREATE IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 47-59
 CREATE IPV6 INTERFACE 30-52
 CREATE ISAKMP POLICY 47-62
 CREATE LAPB 12-46
 CREATE LOG OUTPUT 59-19
 CREATE LPD 61-10
 CREATE PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST 48-20
 CREATE PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST 48-21
 CREATE PPP 14-55
 CREATE PPP TEMPLATE 14-64
 CREATE RSVP PROXY 39-9
 CREATE SA 47-70
 CREATE SERVICE 60-17
 CREATE SIP 28-28
 CREATE SNMP COMMUNITY 54-33, 54-35 to 54-36
 CREATE STAR 49-12
 CREATE TDM 11-9
 CREATE TPAD 17-18
 CREATE TRIGGER 58-9
 CREATE VRRP 52-14
 CREATE X25C 12-48
 CREATE X25C HUNTGROUP 12-50
 CREATE X25T 12-51
 DEACTIVATE ACC CALL 18-22
 DEACTIVATE ISDN CALL 10-71
 DEACTIVATE L2TP CALL 19-28
 DEACTIVATE MIOX CIRCUIT 12-53
 DEACTIVATE SCRIPT 57-9
 DECnet 36-13
 DELETE ACC CALL 18-23
 DELETE ACC DOMAINNAME 18-23
 DELETE ACC SCRIPT 18-24
 DELETE ALIAS 2-13
 DELETE APPLE CIRCUIT 34-31
 DELETE APPLE DLCI 34-32
 DELETE APPLE PORT 34-33
 DELETE APPLE ROUTE 34-15, 34-34
 DELETE APPLE ZONE 34-35
 DELETE BGP AGGREGATE 26-67
 DELETE BGP CONFEDERATIONPEER 26-68
 DELETE BGP IMPORT 26-68
 DELETE BGP NETWORK 26-69
 DELETE BGP PEER 26-69
 DELETE BOOTP RELAY 22-21
 DELETE BRIDGE FILTER 15-35
 DELETE BRIDGE GROUP 15-35
 DELETE BRIDGE PORT 15-36
 DELETE BRIDGE PROTOCOL 15-36
 DELETE BRIDGE STATION 15-37
 DELETE CFLASH DIR 6-21
 DELETE CLNS ADJACENCY 33-18
 DELETE CLNS AREA 33-19
 DELETE CLNS CIRCUIT 33-19
 DELETE CLNS RA 33-20
 DELETE DECNET EXCLUSION 36-17
 DELETE DECNET INCLUSION 36-18
 DELETE DECNET INTERFACE 36-19
 DELETE DECNET LPN 36-20
 DELETE DHCP POLICY 22-23



DELETE DHCP RANGE 22-27
 DELETE DVMRP INTERFACE 23-52
 DELETE FILE 6-22
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY APPRULE 45-99
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC 45-100
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY INTERFACE 45-102
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY LIST 45-104
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY NAT 45-105
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY RULE 45-108
 DELETE FIREWALL SESSION 45-110
 DELETE FRAMERELAY DLC 13-32
 DELETE FRAMERELAY LI 13-32
 DELETE GRE 29-4, 29-14
 DELETE IGMP FILTER 23-53
 DELETE IGMP Snooping RouterAddress 23-53
 DELETE INSTALL 5-24
 DELETE IP ARP 21-94
 DELETE IP FILTER 21-96
 DELETE IP HOST 21-98
 DELETE IP INTERFACE 21-99
 DELETE IP LOCAL 21-100
 DELETE IP NAT 21-101
 DELETE IP RIP 24-12
 DELETE IP ROUTE 21-103
 DELETE IP ROUTE FILTER 27-59
 DELETE IP ROUTE TEMPLATE 21-104
 DELETE IP SA 21-105
 DELETE IP TRUSTED 24-13
 DELETE IPV6 FILTER 30-53
 DELETE IPV6 HOST 30-54
 DELETE IPV6 INTERFACE 30-54
 DELETE IPV6 RIP 30-57
 DELETE IPV6 ROUTE 30-58
 DELETE IPV6 TUNNEL 30-59
 DELETE IPX CIRCUIT 35-42
 DELETE IPX EXCLUSION 35-43
 DELETE IPX INCLUSION 35-44
 DELETE IPX RIP 35-45
 DELETE IPX ROUTE 35-45
 DELETE IPX SAP 35-46
 DELETE IPX SERVICE 35-47
 DELETE ISDN CALL 10-71
 DELETE ISDN CLILIST 10-72
 DELETE ISDN DOMAINNAME 10-72
 DELETE L2TP CALL 19-28
 DELETE L2TP IP 19-29
 DELETE L2TP USER 19-31
 DELETE LAPD TEI 10-73
 DELETE LAPD XSPID 10-74
 DELETE LAPD XTEI 10-75
 DELETE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-28
 DELETE LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 50-29
 DELETE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-30
 DELETE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER HTTPERRORCODE 50-31
 DELETE LOG OUTPUT 59-23
 DELETE LOG RECEIVE 59-23
 DELETE MAIL 4-16
 DELETE MIOX CIRCUIT 12-54
 DELETE NTP PEER 56-8
 DELETE NVS 6-23
 DELETE OSPF AREA 25-42
 DELETE OSPF HOST 25-42
 DELETE OSPF INTERFACE 25-43
 DELETE OSPF NEIGHBOUR 25-45
 DELETE OSPF RANGE 25-45
 DELETE OSPF STUB 25-47
 DELETE OSPF SUMMARYADDRESS 25-48
 DELETE PERM 63-6
 DELETE PIM BSRCANDIDATE 23-54
 DELETE PIM INTERFACE 23-55
 DELETE PIM RPCANDIDATE 23-56
 DELETE PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE 32-27
 DELETE PIM6 INTERFACE 32-27
 DELETE PIM6 RPCANDIDATE 32-28
 DELETE PING POLL 53-11
 DELETE PKI CERTIFICATE 48-22
 DELETE PKI CRL 48-22
 DELETE PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 48-23
 DELETE PPP 14-71
 DELETE RADIUS SERVER 40-37
 DELETE SA MEMBER 47-71
 DELETE SCRIPT 57-10
 DELETE SNMP COMMUNITY 54-35
 DELETE SNMP GROUP 54-36
 DELETE SNMP TARGETADDR 54-36
 DELETE SNMP TARGETPARAMS 54-37
 DELETE SNMP USER 54-37
 DELETE SNMP VIEW 54-38
 DELETE SSH USER 43-12
 DELETE STREAM 62-6
 DELETE STT 16-6
 DELETE TACACS SERVER 40-38
 DELETE TCP 21-106
 DELETE TDM 11-10
 DELETE TPAD 17-21
 DELETE TRIGGER 58-16
 DELETE USER 40-39
 DELETE USER RSO 40-40
 DELETE VLAN BRIDGE 15-38
 DELETE VLAN PORT 8-27
 DELETE VRRP IP 52-17
 DELETE VRRP MONITOREDINTERFACE 52-18
 DELETE WANLB Resource 51-19 to 51-20
 DELETE X25C DTEADDRESS 12-55
 DELETE X25C HUNTGROUP 12-56
 DELETE X25C ROUTE 12-57
 DELETE X25T CPAR 12-57
 DESTROY CLASSIFIER 37-14
 DESTROY DHCP POLICY 22-28
 DESTROY DHCP RANGE 22-28
 DESTROY ENCO KEY 41-22
 DESTROY FIREWALL POLICY 45-111
 DESTROY FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC 45-111
 DESTROY FRAMERELAY 13-33
 DESTROY H323 28-30
 DESTROY H323 ENTRY 28-31
 DESTROY IGMP FILTER 23-57
 DESTROY IP POOL 21-106
 DESTROY IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 47-71



DESTROY IPSEC POLICY 47-72
 DESTROY IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 47-73
 DESTROY IPV6 INTERFACE 30-60
 DESTROY ISAKMP POLICY 47-73
 DESTROY LAPB 12-58
 DESTROY LOG OUTPUT 59-24
 DESTROY LPD 61-11
 DESTROY PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST 48-23
 DESTROY PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST 48-24
 DESTROY PPP 14-72
 DESTROY PPP TEMPLATE 14-73
 DESTROY RSVP PROXY 39-12
 DESTROY SA 47-74
 DESTROY SERVICE 60-18
 DESTROY SIP 28-32
 DESTROY SNMP COMMUNITY 54-39
 DESTROY STAR 49-13
 DESTROY TDM 11-11
 DESTROY TPAD 17-21
 DESTROY TRIGGER 58-16
 DESTROY VLAN 8-28
 DESTROY VRRP 52-19
 DESTROY X25C 12-58
 DESTROY X25C HUNTGROUP 12-59
 DESTROY X25T 12-59
 DISABLE ACC CALL 18-24
 DISABLE ACC CALL DEBUG 18-25
 DISABLE APPLE 34-36
 DISABLE APPLE DEBUG 34-37
 DISABLE ASYN 9-27
 DISABLE BGP DEBUG 26-74
 DISABLE BGP PEER 26-75
 DISABLE BOOTP RELAY 22-29
 DISABLE BRI CTEST 10-75
 DISABLE BRI DEBUG 10-76
 DISABLE BRI TEST 10-76
 DISABLE BRIDGE 15-38
 DISABLE BRIDGE LEARNING 15-38
 DISABLE BRIDGE SPANNING 15-39
 DISABLE CFLASH TEST 6-23
 DISABLE CLNS CIRCUIT 33-21
 DISABLE CLNS DEBUG 33-21
 DISABLE DECNET 36-20
 DISABLE DVMRP 23-57
 DISABLE DVMRP DEBUG 23-58
 DISABLE ENCO COMPSTATISTICS 41-23
 DISABLE ENCO DEBUGGING 41-23
 DISABLE FEATURE 5-25
 DISABLE FIREWALL 45-112
 DISABLE FIREWALL NOTIFY 45-113
 DISABLE FIREWALL POLICY 45-114
 DISABLE FIREWALL POLICY IDENTPROXY 45-119
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY 13-33
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY CONGESTIONCONTROL 13-34
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY DEBUG 13-34
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY DLC 13-35
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY DLC DEBUG 13-36
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY LI DEBUG 13-37, 13-44
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY SLOWSTART 13-38
 DISABLE GRE 29-15

DISABLE GUI 5-26
 DISABLE HTTP DEBUG 5-26
 DISABLE HTTP SERVER 5-26
 DISABLE IGMP Snooping 23-59
 DISABLE INTERFACE 9-29
 DISABLE INTERFACE DEBUG 9-28
 DISABLE IP 21-107
 DISABLE IP DEBUG 21-108
 DISABLE IP DNSRELAY 21-109
 DISABLE IP ECHOREPLY 21-109
 DISABLE IP FOFILTER 21-110
 DISABLE IP FORWARDING 21-111
 DISABLE IP HELPER 21-111
 DISABLE IP IGMP 23-59
 DISABLE IP IGMP INTERFACE 23-61
 DISABLE IP INTERFACE 21-113
 DISABLE IP NAT 21-115
 DISABLE IP REMOTEASSIGN 21-116
 DISABLE IP ROUTE 21-116
 DISABLE IP SRCROUTE 21-117
 DISABLE IPSEC 47-74
 DISABLE IPSEC OLDSA 47-75
 DISABLE IPSEC POLICY DEBUGGING 47-76
 DISABLE IPV6 30-60
 DISABLE IPV6 ADV 30-61
 DISABLE IPV6 DEBUG 30-61
 DISABLE IPV6 MLD 32-28
 DISABLE IPV6 MLD DEBUG 32-29
 DISABLE IPV6 MLD INTERFACE 32-29
 DISABLE IPV6 RIP 30-62
 DISABLE IPX 35-47
 DISABLE IPX CIRCUIT 35-48
 DISABLE ISAKMP 47-78
 DISABLE ISAKMP DEBUGGING 47-79
 DISABLE ISDN CALL 10-77
 DISABLE ISDN LOG 10-78
 DISABLE L2TP 19-32
 DISABLE L2TP DEBUG 19-33
 DISABLE L2TP SERVER 19-34
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER 50-31
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER DEBUG 50-32
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER HEALTHPINGS 50-32
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 50-33
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-34
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-35
 DISABLE LOG 59-24
 DISABLE LOG GENERATION 59-24
 DISABLE LOG OUTPUT 59-25
 DISABLE LOG RECEPTION 59-25
 DISABLE LPD 61-11
 DISABLE MAIL DEBUG 4-18
 DISABLE MIOX CIRCUIT 12-60
 DISABLE NTP 56-9
 DISABLE OSPF 25-48
 DISABLE OSPF DEBUG 25-49
 DISABLE OSPF INTERFACE 25-50
 DISABLE OSPF LOG 25-50
 DISABLE PIM 23-61
 DISABLE PIM DEBUG 23-62
 DISABLE PIM6 32-30



- DISABLE PIM6 DEBUG 32-30
- DISABLE PING POLL 53-12
- DISABLE PING POLL DEBUG 53-12
- DISABLE PKI DEBUG 48-24
- DISABLE PORT 9-27
- DISABLE PORTAUTH 42-22
- DISABLE PORTAUTH DEBUG PORT 42-23
- DISABLE PORTAUTH PORT 42-24
- DISABLE PPP 14-74
- DISABLE PPP DEBUG 14-74
- DISABLE PPP TEMPLATE DEBUG 14-76
- DISABLE PRI CTEST 10-78
- DISABLE PRI DEBUG 10-79
- DISABLE PRI TEST 10-79
- DISABLE Q931 DEBUG 10-80
- DISABLE RELEASE 5-27
- DISABLE RSVP 39-12
- DISABLE RSVP DEBUG 39-13
- DISABLE RSVP INTERFACE 39-14
- DISABLE RSVP PROXY 39-15
- DISABLE SA DEBUGGING 47-80
- DISABLE SNMP 54-39
- DISABLE SNMP AUTHENTICATE_TRAP 54-39
- DISABLE SNMP COMMUNITY 54-40
- DISABLE SSH SERVER 43-13, 43-18
- DISABLE SSH USER 43-14
- DISABLE SSL DEBUG 44-9
- DISABLE STAR DEBUGGING 49-14
- DISABLE SWITCH AGEINGTIMER 8-28
- DISABLE SWITCH DEBUG 8-29
- DISABLE SWITCH LEARNING 8-29
- DISABLE SYN 9-30
- DISABLE SYN DEBUG 9-30
- DISABLE SYSTEM SECURITY_MODE 40-41
- DISABLE TELNET SERVER 21-118
- DISABLE TEST INTERFACE 64-11
- DISABLE TPAD 17-22
- DISABLE TPAD DEBUG 17-22
- DISABLE TRIGGER 58-17
- DISABLE USER 40-43
- DISABLE USER RSO 40-43
- DISABLE VLAN DEBUG 8-30
- DISABLE VOIP 28-32
- DISABLE VOIP DEBUG 28-33
- DISABLE VRRP 52-19
- DISABLE VRRP DEBUG 52-20
- DISABLE X25C DEBUG 12-60
- DISCONNECT 60-20
- DUMP 4-20
- DUMP NVS 6-25
- EDIT 6-27, 57-3
- ENABLE ACC CALL 18-25
- ENABLE ACC CALL DEBUG 18-26
- ENABLE APPLE 34-37
- ENABLE APPLE DEBUG 34-37
- ENABLE BGP DEBUG 26-79
- ENABLE BGP PEER 26-81
- ENABLE BOOTP RELAY 22-31
- ENABLE BRI CTEST 10-82
- ENABLE BRI DEBUG 10-83
- ENABLE BRI TEST 10-84
- ENABLE BRIDGE 15-39
- ENABLE BRIDGE LEARNING 15-39
- ENABLE BRIDGE SPANNING 15-40
- ENABLE CFLASH TEST 6-30
- ENABLE CLNS 33-22
- ENABLE CLNS CIRCUIT 33-23
- ENABLE CLNS DEBUG 33-24
- ENABLE DECNET 36-21
- ENABLE DVMRP 23-63
- ENABLE DVMRP DEBUG 23-64
- ENABLE ENCO COMPSTATISTICS 41-23
- ENABLE ENCO DEBUGGING 41-24
- ENABLE FEATURE 5-28
- ENABLE FIREWALL 45-122
- ENABLE FIREWALL NOTIFY 45-123
- ENABLE FIREWALL POLICY 45-124, 45-126
- ENABLE FIREWALL POLICY IDENTPROXY 45-128
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY 13-38
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY CONGESTIONCONTROL 13-39
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY DEBUG 13-40
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY DLC 13-41
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY DLC DEBUG 13-42
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY SLOWSTART 13-44
- ENABLE GRE 29-15
- ENABLE GUI 3-23
- ENABLE HTTP DEBUG 5-29, 43-13 to 43-14, 43-17
- ENABLE HTTP SERVER 5-29
- ENABLE IGMP Snooping 23-65
- ENABLE INTERFACE DEBUG 9-31
- ENABLE INTERFACE LINKTRAP 9-32
- ENABLE IP 21-120
- ENABLE IP DEBUG 21-121
- ENABLE IP DNSRELAY 21-122
- ENABLE IP ECHOREPLY 21-122
- ENABLE IP FOFILTER 21-123
- ENABLE IP FORWARDING 21-124
- ENABLE IP HELPER 21-124
- ENABLE IP IGMP 23-65
- ENABLE IP IGMP INTERFACE 23-67
- ENABLE IP INTERFACE 21-126
- ENABLE IP NAT 21-128
- ENABLE IP REMOTEASSIGN 21-129
- ENABLE IP ROUTE 21-129
- ENABLE IP SRCROUTE 21-117 to 21-118, 21-130 to 21-131
- ENABLE IPSEC 47-80
- ENABLE IPSEC OLDSA 47-81
- ENABLE IPSEC POLICY DEBUGGING 47-82
- ENABLE IPV6 30-62
- ENABLE IPV6 ADV 30-63
- ENABLE IPV6 DEBUG 30-64
- ENABLE IPV6 MLD 32-31
- ENABLE IPV6 MLD DEBUG 32-31
- ENABLE IPV6 MLD INTERFACE 32-32
- ENABLE IPV6 RIP 30-64
- ENABLE IPX 35-48
- ENABLE IPX CIRCUIT 35-49
- ENABLE ISAKMP 47-84
- ENABLE ISAKMP DEBUGGING 47-86



ENABLE ISDN CALL 10-86	ENABLE SYN DEBUG 9-33
ENABLE ISDN LOG 10-86	ENABLE SYSTEM SECURITY_MODE 40-46
ENABLE L2TP 19-34	ENABLE TELNET SERVER 21-131
ENABLE L2TP DEBUG 19-35	ENABLE TEST INTERFACE 64-12
ENABLE L2TP SERVER 19-39	ENABLE TPAD 17-23
ENABLE LOADBALANCER 50-36	ENABLE TPAD DEBUG 17-23
ENABLE LOADBALANCER DEBUG 50-36	ENABLE TRIGGER 58-18
ENABLE LOADBALANCER HEALTHPINGS 50-37	ENABLE USER 40-48
ENABLE LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 50-38	ENABLE USER RSO 40-49
ENABLE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-39	ENABLE VLAN DEBUG 8-34
ENABLE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-39	ENABLE VOIP 28-33
ENABLE LOG 59-26	ENABLE VOIP DEBUG 28-34
ENABLE LOG GENERATION 59-26	ENABLE VRRP 52-20
ENABLE LOG OUTPUT 59-27	ENABLE VRRP DEBUG 52-21
ENABLE LOG RECEPTION 59-27	ENABLE X25C DEBUG 12-61
ENABLE LPD 61-12	FINGER 21-132
ENABLE MAIL DEBUG 4-22	FLUSH LOG OUTPUT 59-28
ENABLE MIOX CIRCUIT 12-61	Frame Relay 13-27
ENABLE NTP 56-9	HELP 2-13
ENABLE OSPF 25-51	interfaces 13-27
ENABLE OSPF DEBUG 25-52	Internet Protocol (IP) 21-64 to 21-233, 24-7
ENABLE OSPF INTERFACE 25-53	Line Printer Daemon (LPD) 61-9
ENABLE OSPF LOG 25-54	LOAD 5-32, 57-3 to 57-4
ENABLE PIM 23-62, 23-67 to 23-68	LOGIN 40-50
ENABLE PIM DEBUG 23-68	LOGOFF 40-51
ENABLE PIM6 32-33	MAIL 4-23
ENABLE PIM6 DEBUG 32-33	MODIFY 4-25
ENABLE PING POLL 53-13	MODIFY NVS 6-31
ENABLE PING POLL DEBUG 53-13	not allowed in boot script 49-11
ENABLE PKI DEBUG 48-25	permanent assignments 61-9, 63-5
ENABLE PORT 9-33	PING 21-133
ENABLE PORTAUTH 42-25	Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 13-27, 14-49
ENABLE PORTAUTH DEBUG PORT 42-26	PURGE ACC 18-26
ENABLE PPP 14-77	PURGE ACC SCRIPT 18-27
ENABLE PPP DEBUG 14-78	PURGE APPLE 34-38
ENABLE PPP TEMPLATE DEBUG 14-81	PURGE ASYN 9-34
ENABLE PRI CTEST 10-87	PURGE BOOTP RELAY 22-33
ENABLE PRI DEBUG 10-88	PURGE BRIDGE 15-40
ENABLE PRI TEST 10-89	PURGE CLNS 33-25
ENABLE Q931 ASPID 10-90	PURGE DECNET 36-21
ENABLE Q931 DEBUG 10-91	PURGE DVMRP 23-69
ENABLE RELEASE 5-31	PURGE GRE 29-16
ENABLE RSVP 39-15	PURGE IP 21-135
ENABLE RSVP DEBUG 39-16	PURGE IPSEC 47-87
ENABLE RSVP INTERFACE 39-17	PURGE IPX 35-49
ENABLE RSVP PROXY 39-18	PURGE LOG 59-28
ENABLE SA DEBUGGING 47-87	PURGE NTP 56-9
ENABLE SNMP 54-40	PURGE OSPF 25-55
ENABLE SNMP AUTHENTICATE_TRAP 54-41	PURGE PIM 23-69
ENABLE SNMP COMMUNITY 54-41	PURGE PIM6 32-34
ENABLE SSH SERVER 43-15	PURGE PKI 48-26
ENABLE SSH USER 43-16	PURGE PORT 9-28, 9-31
ENABLE SSL DEBUG 44-9	PURGE PORTAUTH PORT 42-33
ENABLE STAR DEBUGGING 49-14	PURGE PPP 14-82
ENABLE STAR MKTTRANSFER 49-15	PURGE SNMP 54-42
ENABLE SWITCH AGEINGTIMER 8-31	PURGE TDM 11-11
ENABLE SWITCH DEBUG 8-32	PURGE TRIGGER 58-18
ENABLE SWITCH LEARNING 8-33	PURGE USER 40-51
ENABLE SWITCH PORT 8-33	RECONNECT 60-22
ENABLE SYN 9-33	RENAME 6-33



RESET APPLE 34-38
 RESET BGP PEER 26-82
 RESET BRI 10-96
 RESET BRI COUNTERS 10-96
 RESET BRIDGE 15-41
 RESET CLNS 33-25
 RESET CPU UTILISATION 4-26
 RESET DECNET 36-22
 RESET DVMRP INTERFACE 23-70
 RESET ENCO COUNTERS 41-25
 RESET ETH 9-36
 RESET ETH COUNTERS 9-37
 Reset Eth Counters 9-37
 RESET FRAMERELAY 13-45
 RESET FRAMERELAY DLC 13-46
 RESET GRE 29-17
 RESET HTTP SERVER 5-38
 RESET INTERFACE COUNTER 9-37
 RESET IP 21-136
 RESET IP INTERFACE 21-137
 RESET IPSEC COUNTERS 47-88
 RESET IPSEC POLICY COUNTERS 47-89
 RESET IPSEC SA COUNTERS 47-90
 RESET IPX 35-50
 RESET ISAKMP COUNTERS 47-91
 RESET LAPB 12-62
 RESET LOADBALANCER 50-40
 RESET LOADER 5-38
 RESET LPD 61-12
 RESET NTP 56-10
 RESET OSPF 25-55
 RESET OSPF COUNTER 25-56
 RESET OSPF INTERFACE 25-57
 RESET OSPF SPF 25-58
 RESET PERM 63-6
 RESET PIM INTERFACE 23-71
 RESET PIM6 INTERFACE 32-34
 RESET PING POLL 53-14
 RESET PORT 9-34
 RESET PORT COUNTERS 9-35
 RESET PORT HISTORY 9-36
 RESET PORTAUTH PORT MULTIMIB 42-35
 RESET PPP 14-83
 RESET PRI 10-97
 RESET PRI COUNTERS 10-98
 RESET Q931 10-99
 RESET RSVP PROXY 39-19
 RESET STREAM 62-6
 RESET STT 16-6
 RESET SWITCH 8-34
 RESET SYN 9-38
 RESET SYN COUNTERS 9-39
 RESET TEST INTERFACE 64-13
 RESET TPAD 17-24
 RESET USER 40-52
 RESET VOIP 28-35
 RESET X25T 12-62
 RESTART 5-39
 SET ACC CALL 18-28
 SET ACC CALL PORT 18-31
 SET ACC SCRIPT 18-32
 SET APPLE PORT 34-15, 34-41
 SET APPLE ROUTECONVERT 34-43
 SET APPLE ZONE 34-45
 SET ASYN 9-40
 SET BGP 26-84
 SET BGP AGGREGATE 26-86
 SET BGP IMPORT 26-90
 SET BGP PEER 26-92
 SET BOOTP MAXHOPS 22-34
 SET BRI 10-100
 SET BRIDGE AGEINGTIMER 15-41
 SET BRIDGE FILTER 15-42
 SET BRIDGE GROUP 15-44
 SET BRIDGE PORT 15-45
 SET BRIDGE PROTOCOL 15-46
 SET BRIDGE SPANNING 15-47
 SET CFLASH DIR 6-35
 SET CLNS 33-26
 SET CLNS CIRCUIT 33-28
 SET CLNS RA 33-30
 SET CONFIG 5-40
 SET DECNET 36-23
 SET DECNET INTERFACE 36-26
 SET DHCP POLICY 22-40
 SET DVMRP INTERFACE 23-72
 SET ENCO DHPADDING 41-26
 SET ENCO DHPRIORITY 41-26
 SET ENCO KEY 41-27
 SET ENCO SW 41-28
 SET ETH MAXBANDWIDTH 9-45
 SET ETH SPEED 9-46
 SET FIREWALL POLICY 45-137, 45-139
 SET FIREWALL POLICY ATTACK 45-139
 SET FIREWALL POLICY DOMAIN 45-148
 SET FIREWALL POLICY RULE 45-143
 SET FRAMERELAY 13-47
 SET FRAMERELAY DLC 13-50
 SET GRE 29-18
 SET H323 28-36
 SET H323 ENTRY 28-37
 SET H323 GATEWAY 28-38
 SET HELP 2-15
 SET HTTP SERVER 5-41
 SET IGMP FILTER 23-73
 SET IGMP Snooping FASTLEAVE 23-74
 SET IGMP Snooping ROUTERMODE 23-75
 SET INSTALL 5-42
 SET INTERFACE MTU 9-48
 SET INTERFACE TRAPLIMIT 9-49
 SET IP ARP 21-140
 SET IP ARP TIMEOUT 21-141 to 21-142
 SET IP AUTONOMOUS 26-105
 SET IP DNSRELAY 21-147
 SET IP FILTER 21-148
 SET IP HOST 21-152
 SET IP IGMP 23-76
 SET IP IGMP INTERFACE 23-77
 SET IP INTERFACE 21-153, 29-4
 SET IP LOCAL 21-158



SET IP NAMESERVER 21-160
 SET IP NAT MAXFRAGMENT 21-161
 SET IP RIP 24-14
 SET IP RIPTIMER 24-18
 SET IP ROUTE 21-162
 SET IP ROUTE FILTER 27-63
 SET IP ROUTE TEMPLATE 21-166
 SET IP SECONDARYNAMESERVER 21-168
 SET IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 47-93
 SET IPSEC POLICY 47-94
 SET IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 47-103
 SET IPSEC UDPPORT 47-105
 SET IPV6 FILTER 30-66
 SET IPV6 INTERFACE 30-69
 SET IPV6 MLD 32-35
 SET IPV6 MLD INTERFACE 32-36
 SET IPV6 MTU 30-70
 SET IPX CIRCUIT 35-51
 SET IPX GRIP|GSAP 35-54
 SET IPX RIP 35-55
 SET IPX SAP 35-56
 SET ISAKMP POLICY 47-106
 SET ISDN CALL 10-102
 SET ISDN DOMAINNAME 10-108
 SET ISDN LOG 10-108
 SET L2TP CALL 19-40
 SET L2TP CHECKSUM 19-43
 SET L2TP FILTER 19-43
 SET L2TP PASSWORD 19-44
 SET L2TP USER 19-45
 SET LAPB 12-63
 SET LOADBALANCER 50-41
 SET LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 50-42
 SET LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-44
 SET LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 50-45
 SET LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-46
 SET LOADER 5-44
 SET LOG OUTPUT 59-29
 SET LOG RECEIVE 59-35
 SET LOG UTCOFFSET 59-36
 SET LPD 61-13
 SET MAIL 4-27
 SET MANAGER PORT 40-53
 SET MIOX 12-64
 SET MIOX CIRCUIT 12-65
 SET NTP UTCOFFSET 56-10
 SET OSPF 25-59
 SET OSPF AREA 25-63
 SET OSPF HOST 25-65
 SET OSPF INTERFACE 25-66
 SET OSPF NEIGHBOUR 25-70
 SET OSPF RANGE 25-71
 SET OSPF STUB 25-74
 SET OSPF SUMMARYADDRESS 25-75
 SET PASSWORD 40-54 to 40-55
 SET PERM 63-7
 SET PIM 23-78
 SET PIM BSR CANDIDATE 23-80
 SET PIM INTERFACE 23-81
 SET PIM RPCANDIDATE 23-83

SET PIM6 32-37
 SET PIM6 BSR CANDIDATE 32-38
 SET PIM6 INTERFACE 32-39
 SET PIM6 RPCANDIDATE 32-40
 SET PING 21-169
 SET PING POLL 53-15
 SET PKI 48-27
 SET PKI CERTIFICATE 48-28
 SET PKI CRL 48-29
 SET PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 48-30
 SET PORT 9-40
 SET PORTAUTH PORT 42-36
 SET PORTAUTH PORT SUPPLICANTMAC 42-42
 SET PORTAUTH USERNAME 42-45
 SET PPP 14-84
 SET PPP TEMPLATE 14-91
 SET PRI 10-111
 SET Q931 10-115
 SET RSVP INTERFACE 39-20
 SET RSVP PROXY 39-21
 SET SA 47-114
 SET SCRIPT 57-12
 SET SERVICE 60-23
 SET SIP 28-39
 SET SIP GATEWAY 28-41
 SET SNMP COMMUNITY 54-42, 54-52
 SET SNMP ENGINEID 54-43
 SET SNMP GROUP 54-44
 SET SNMP LOCAL 54-45
 SET SNMP TARGETADDR 54-46
 SET SNMP TARGETPARAMS command 54-47
 SET SNMP USER 54-48
 SET SSH USER 43-20
 SET SSL 44-10
 SET STAR 49-16
 SET STREAM 62-7
 SET STT 16-7
 SET SWITCH AGEINGTIMER 8-36
 SET SWITCH QOS 8-40
 SET SYN 9-50
 SET SYSTEM CONTACT 4-30
 SET SYSTEM LOCATION 4-31
 SET SYSTEM NAME 4-32
 SET SYSTEM RPSMONITOR 4-33
 SET SYSTEM TERRITORY 10-20, 10-31, 10-47, 10-49, 10-118
 SET TELNET 60-25
 SET TIME 4-34
 SET TPAD 17-25
 SET TRACE 21-172
 SET TRIGGER 58-19
 SET TTY 60-26
 SET USER 40-59
 SET VLAN PORT 8-41
 SET VOIP 28-42
 SET VOIP BOOTCODE 28-43
 SET VOIP FILE 28-45
 SET VOIP PHONE 28-46
 SET VOIP PUBLIC INTERFACE 28-53
 SET VRRP 52-22



SET X25C 12-67
 SET X25C HUNTGROU 12-69
 SET X25T 12-71
 SET X25T CPAR 12-73
 SHOW ACC 18-34
 SHOW ACC CALL 18-35
 SHOW ACC DOMAINNAME 18-38
 SHOW ACC SCRIPT 18-39
 SHOW ALIAS 2-15 to 2-16, 6-46
 SHOW APPLE 34-47
 SHOW APPLE AARP 34-48
 SHOW APPLE CIRCUIT 34-49
 SHOW APPLE COUNTER 34-50
 SHOW APPLE DLCI 34-56
 SHOW APPLE PORT 34-59
 SHOW APPLE ROUTE 34-15, 34-61
 SHOW APPLE ZONE 34-63
 SHOW BGP 26-106
 SHOW BGP AGGREGATE 26-108
 SHOW BGP CONFEDERATION 26-109
 SHOW BGP IMPORT 26-119
 SHOW BGP NETWORK 26-123
 SHOW BGP PEER 26-124
 SHOW BGP ROUTE 26-131
 SHOW BOOTP RELAY 22-47
 SHOW BRI CONFIGURATION 10-119
 SHOW BRI COUNTERS 10-121
 SHOW BRI CTEST 10-128
 SHOW BRI DEBUG 10-129
 SHOW BRI STATE 10-130
 SHOW BRI TEST 10-134
 SHOW BRIDGE 15-49
 SHOW BRIDGE COUNTERS 15-52
 SHOW BRIDGE GROUP 15-61
 SHOW BRIDGE PORT 15-63
 SHOW BRIDGE PROTOCOL 15-66
 SHOW BRIDGE SPANNING 15-67
 SHOW BRIDGE STATION 15-69
 SHOW BUFFER 4-36
 SHOW CFLASH 6-36
 SHOW CFLASH COUNTERS 6-37
 SHOW CFLASH FILE 6-38
 SHOW CFLASH TEST 6-39
 SHOW CLNS 33-31
 SHOW CLNS ADJACENCY 33-32
 SHOW CLNS AREA 33-34
 SHOW CLNS CIRCUIT 33-45
 SHOW CLNS CIRCUIT COUNTERS 33-38
 SHOW CLNS COUNTERS 33-40
 SHOW CLNS DETAIL 33-42
 SHOW CLNS RA 33-45
 SHOW CLNS ROUTE 33-46
 SHOW CONFIG 5-48
 SHOW CPU 4-40
 SHOW DEBUG 4-42
 SHOW DECNET 36-27
 SHOW DECNET COUNTER 36-28
 SHOW DECNET EXCLUSION 36-30
 SHOW DECNET INCLUSIONS 36-31
 SHOW DECNET INTERFACE 36-32
 SHOW DECNET LPN 36-33
 SHOW DECNET ROUTE 36-34
 SHOW DHCP 22-50
 SHOW DHCP CLIENT 22-52
 SHOW DHCP POLICY 22-54
 SHOW DHCP RANGE 22-56
 SHOW DVMRP 23-84
 SHOW DVMRP COUNTERS 23-85
 SHOW DVMRP DEBUG 23-86
 SHOW DVMRP FORWARDING 23-87
 SHOW DVMRP INTERFACE 23-88
 SHOW DVMRP NEIGHBOUR 23-89
 SHOW DVMRP ROUTE 23-90
 SHOW ENCO CHANNEL 41-32
 SHOW ENCO COUNTERS 41-38
 SHOW ENCO KEY 41-56 to 41-57
 SHOW ETH CONFIGURATION 9-61
 SHOW ETH COUNTERS 9-62
 SHOW ETH MACADDRESS 9-69
 SHOW ETH RECEIVE 9-70
 SHOW ETH STATE 9-71
 SHOW EXCEPTION 4-49
 SHOW FEATURE 5-50
 SHOW FFIL 6-41, 6-43
 SHOW FIREWALL 45-152
 SHOW FIREWALL ACCOUNTING 45-155
 SHOW FIREWALL ARP 45-157
 SHOW FIREWALL EVENT 45-159
 SHOW FIREWALL POLICY SESSION 45-189
 SHOW FLASH 6-47
 SHOW FLASH PHYSICAL 6-49
 SHOW FRAMERELAY 13-52
 SHOW FRAMERELAY DLC 13-62
 SHOW FRAMERELAY LI 13-70
 SHOW GRE 29-21 to 29-23
 SHOW H323 28-54
 SHOW H323 ENTRY 28-55
 SHOW H323 GATEWAY 28-56
 SHOW HTTP CLIENT 5-52
 SHOW HTTP DEBUG 5-53
 SHOW HTTP SERVER 5-54
 SHOW HTTP SESSION 5-55
 SHOW IGMP FILTER 23-91
 SHOW IGMP Snooping 23-93
 SHOW IGMP Snooping COUNTER 23-95
 SHOW IGMP Snooping ROUTERADDRESS 23-97
 SHOW INSTALL 5-56
 SHOW INTERFACE 9-73
 SHOW IP 21-174
 SHOW IP ARP 21-179
 SHOW IP DEBUG 21-190
 SHOW IP FILTER 21-194
 SHOW IP HELPER 21-196
 SHOW IP HOST 21-198
 SHOW IP IGMP 23-98
 SHOW IP IGMP COUNTER 23-101
 SHOW IP INTERFACE 21-200
 SHOW IP POOL 21-209
 SHOW IP RIP 24-19
 SHOW IP RIP COUNTER 24-21



SHOW IP RIPTIMER 24-24
 SHOW IP ROUTE 21-211
 SHOW IP ROUTE FILTER 27-76
 SHOW IP ROUTE MULTICAST 21-215
 SHOW IP ROUTE TEMPLATE 21-217
 SHOW IP TRUSTED 24-25
 SHOW IP UDP 21-220
 SHOW IPSEC 47-115
 SHOW IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 47-116
 SHOW IPSEC COUNTERS 47-119
 SHOW IPSEC POLICY 47-134, 47-138
 SHOW IPSEC SA 47-143
 SHOW IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 47-151
 SHOW IPV6 30-75
 SHOW IPV6 COUNTER 30-77
 SHOW IPV6 FILTER 30-81
 SHOW IPV6 HOST 30-83
 SHOW IPV6 INTERFACE 30-84
 SHOW IPV6 MLD 32-41
 SHOW IPV6 MLD CONFIG 32-43
 SHOW IPV6 MLD COUNTERS 32-44
 SHOW IPV6 MLD DEBUG 32-45
 SHOW IPV6 MULTICAST 30-86
 SHOW IPV6 ND 30-87
 SHOW IPV6 RIP 30-90
 SHOW IPV6 ROUTE 30-92
 SHOW IPV6 TUNNEL 30-96
 SHOW IPX 35-57
 SHOW IPX CACHE 35-59
 SHOW IPX CALLLOG 35-60
 SHOW IPX CIRCUIT 35-63
 SHOW IPX COUNTER 35-65
 SHOW IPX EXCLUSION 35-69
 SHOW IPX INCLUSION 35-70
 SHOW IPX RIP 35-71
 SHOW IPX ROUTE 35-72
 SHOW IPX SAP 35-73
 SHOW IPX SERVICE 35-75
 SHOW IPX SPX SPOOF 35-76
 SHOW ISAKMP 47-153
 SHOW ISAKMP COUNTERS 47-155
 SHOW ISAKMP EXCHANGE 47-185
 SHOW ISAKMP POLICY 47-192
 SHOW ISAKMP SA 47-197
 SHOW ISDN CALL 10-137
 SHOW ISDN CLILIST 10-141
 SHOW ISDN DOMAINNAME 10-142
 SHOW ISDN LOG 10-143
 SHOW L2TP 19-48
 SHOW L2TP CALL 19-50
 SHOW L2TP IP 19-55
 SHOW L2TP TUNNEL 19-56, 19-59
 SHOW L2TP USER 19-67
 SHOW LAPB 12-74
 SHOW LAPD 10-145
 SHOW LAPD COUNT 10-148
 SHOW LAPD STATE 10-149
 SHOW LOADBALANCER 50-48
 SHOW LOADBALANCER AFFINITY 50-50
 SHOW LOADBALANCER CONNECTIONS 50-52

SHOW LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 50-53
 SHOW LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-56
 SHOW LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 50-58
 SHOW LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-60
 SHOW LOG 59-37 to 59-38
 SHOW LOG COUNTERS 59-43
 SHOW LOG OUTPUT 59-45, 59-48
 SHOW LOG QUEUE 59-50, 59-53
 SHOW LOG RECEIVE 59-51
 SHOW LOG STATUS 59-53
 Logging Facility 59-53
 SHOW LPD 61-14
 SHOW MAIL 4-50
 SHOW MANAGER PORT 40-62
 SHOW MIOX 12-79
 SHOW MIOX CIRCUIT 12-82
 SHOW MIOX COUNT 12-80
 SHOW NTP 56-11
 SHOW NVS 6-50
 SHOW NVS FREE 6-51
 SHOW OSPF 25-76
 SHOW OSPF AREA 25-79
 SHOW OSPF DEBUG 25-82
 SHOW OSPF HOST 25-83
 SHOW OSPF INTERFACE 25-85
 SHOW OSPF LSA 25-90
 SHOW OSPF NEIGHBOURS 25-96
 SHOW OSPF RANGE 25-98
 SHOW OSPF ROUTE 25-101
 SHOW OSPF STUB 25-103
 SHOW OSPF SUMMARYADDRESS 25-104
 SHOW PATCH 5-62
 SHOW PERM 63-8
 SHOW PIM 23-104
 SHOW PIM BSR CANDIDATE 23-105
 SHOW PIM COUNTERS 23-107
 SHOW PIM DEBUG 23-111
 SHOW PIM INTERFACE 23-112
 SHOW PIM NEIGHBOUR 23-114
 SHOW PIM ROUTE 23-115
 SHOW PIM RPCANDIDATE 23-121
 SHOW PIM RPSET 23-122
 SHOW PIM STATEREFRRESH 23-124
 SHOW PIM TIMER 23-125
 SHOW PIM6 BSR CANDIDATE 32-47
 SHOW PIM6 CONFIG 32-48
 SHOW PIM6 COUNTERS 32-49
 SHOW PIM6 DEBUG 32-52
 SHOW PIM6 INTERFACE 32-53
 SHOW PIM6 NEIGHBOUR 32-55
 SHOW PIM6 ROUTE 32-56
 SHOW PIM6 RPCANDIDATE 32-61
 SHOW PIM6 RPSET 32-62
 SHOW PIM6 STATEREFRRESH 32-64
 SHOW PIM6 TIMER 32-65
 SHOW PING 21-222
 SHOW PING POLL 53-17
 SHOW PKI 48-32
 SHOW PKI CERTIFICATE 48-39
 SHOW PKI CRL 48-42



SHOW PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST 48-45
 SHOW PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST 48-47
 SHOW PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 48-49
 SHOW PORTAUTH 42-47
 SHOW PORTAUTH PORT 42-52
 SHOW PORTAUTH PORT MULTISUPPLICANT 42-59
 SHOW PORTAUTH TIMER 42-64
 SHOW PPP 14-99
 SHOW PPP CONFIG 14-100
 SHOW PPP COUNT 14-106
 SHOW PPP DEBUG 14-119
 SHOW PPP IDLETIMER 14-120
 SHOW PPP LIMITS 14-121
 SHOW PPP MULTILINK 14-122
 SHOW PPP NAMESERVER 14-124
 SHOW PPP TEMPLATE 14-125
 SHOW PPP TXSTATUS 14-131
 SHOW PPP UTILISATION 14-133
 SHOW PRI CONFIGURATION 10-150
 SHOW PRI COUNTERS 10-151
 SHOW PRI CTEST 10-161
 SHOW PRI DEBUG 10-162
 SHOW PRI STATE 10-163
 SHOW PRI TEST 10-169
 SHOW Q931 10-171
 SHOW Q931 SPID 10-174
 SHOW RADIUS 40-63
 SHOW RELEASE 5-63
 SHOW RSVP 39-23
 SHOW RSVP COUNTER 39-24
 SHOW RSVP INTERFACE 39-27
 SHOW RSVP PATH 39-28
 SHOW RSVP PROXY 39-29
 SHOW RSVP PROXY COUNTER 39-31
 SHOW RSVP RESV 39-32
 SHOW SA 47-202
 SHOW SA COUNTER 47-205
 SHOW SA USER 47-211
 SHOW SCRIPT 57-14
 SHOW SERVICE 60-28
 SHOW SESSION 60-29
 SHOW SIP 28-57
 SHOW SIP GATEWAY 28-58
 SHOW SNMP 54-49, 54-52
 SHOW SNMP COMMUNITY 54-52
 SHOW SNMP GROUP 54-53
 SHOW SNMP TARGETADDR 54-54
 SHOW SNMP TARGETPARAMS 54-55
 SHOW SNMP USER 54-56
 SHOW SNMP VIEW 54-57
 SHOW SSH 43-21
 SHOW SSH SESSIONS 43-31
 SHOW SSH USER 43-34
 SHOW SSL 44-11
 SHOW SSL COUNTERS 44-13
 SHOW SSL SESSIONS 44-21
 SHOW STAR 49-18, 49-20, 49-25 to 49-26
 SHOW STARTUP 4-51
 SHOW STREAM 62-8
 SHOW STT 16-8
 SHOW SWITCH 8-42
 SHOW SWITCH COUNTER 8-44
 SHOW SWITCH DEBUG 8-43
 SHOW SWITCH PORT 8-47
 SHOW SWITCH QOS 8-53
 SHOW SYN 9-79
 SHOW SYN COUNTERS 9-81
 SHOW SYSTEM 4-53
 SHOW SYSTEM SERIALNUMBER 4-57
 SHOW TACACS SERVER 40-68
 SHOW TCP 21-224
 SHOW TDM 11-12
 SHOW TEST 64-14
 SHOW TIME 4-58
 SHOW TPAD 17-28
 SHOW TPAD COUNTERS 17-33
 SHOW TPAD PORTS 17-31
 SHOW TRACE 21-229
 SHOW TRIGGER 58-25
 SHOW TTY 60-31
 SHOW USER 40-73
 SHOW USER RSO 40-78
 SHOW VLAN 8-54
 SHOW VLAN DEBUG 8-56
 SHOW VOIP 28-59
 SHOW VOIP COUNTER ENGINE 28-61
 SHOW VOIP LOAD 28-65
 SHOW VOIP PHONE 28-67
 SHOW VRRP 52-25
 SHOW X25C 12-86
 SHOW X25C COUNTER 12-88
 SHOW X25C DTEADDRESS 12-91
 SHOW X25C HUNTGROUP 12-92
 SHOW X25C PATH 12-94
 SHOW X25C ROUTE 12-95
 SHOW X25C STATE 12-96
 SHOW X25T 12-98
 SHOW X25T CPAR 12-103
 Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)
 54-25 to 54-58
 SSH 43-36
 STOP PING 21-231
 STOP TRACE 21-231
 stream printing 61-9, 62-5
 Switch 8-24, 37-3
 synchronous lines 13-27
 TELNET 60-35
 terminal server 60-15, 60-25
 TRACE 21-232
 UPLOAD 5-64
 WAIT 57-11, 57-15
 X.25 12-38
 common D channel signalling, ISDN 10-29
 COMMUNITY command 54-35
 community, SNMP 54-11
 Compact Flash
 clear 6-17
 displaying 6-36



Compact Flash commands

ADD CFLASH DIR 6-15
 CLEAR CFLASH 6-17
 DELETE CFLASH DIR 6-21
 DISABLE CFLASH TEST 6-23
 ENABLE CFLASH TEST 6-30
 SET CFLASH DIR 6-35
 SHOW CFLASH 6-36
 SHOW CFLASH COUNTERS 6-37
 SHOW CFLASH FILE 6-38
 SHOW CFLASH TEST 6-39

Compact Flash counters

displaying 6-37

Compact Flash current directory

displaying 6-38

Compact Flash directory

adding 6-15
 deleting 6-21
 setting 6-35

Compact Flash memory 6-11

Compact Flash test

disable 6-23
 displaying 6-39
 enable 6-30

compacting FLASH memory 6-9

Compressed Serial Line Internet Protocol (CSLIP) 9-17, 18-4

See also Van Jacobson's header compression
 encapsulation, asynchronous ports 9-17, 18-4

Compression 47-4

compression 41-2

commands
 DELETE USER RSO 40-40
 DISABLE USER RSO 40-43
 ENABLE USER RSO 40-49
 SHOW USER RSO 40-78

Compression Control Protocol (CCP) 41-17

header 41-4

history 41-2

Lempel-Ziv algorithm 41-2

link 41-3

lossless 41-2

lossy 41-2

over Frame Relay 13-15

disabling debugging 13-35 to 13-36
 enabling debugging 13-41 to 13-42

payload 41-4

Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 14-41

Predictor 41-12

compression. See Compression and Encryption Services;

Link Compression and Encryption; IP Security (IPsec)

Compression and Encryption Services 41-1 to 41-58

See also Link Compression and Encryption; IP Security (IPsec)

See also IP Security (IPsec)

authentication 41-8

HMAC 41-9

MD5 41-9

SHA 41-9

channels

ENCO 41-32

checksum 41-5

Cipher Block Chaining (CBC) encryption algorithm 41-5

Cipher Feedback (CFB) encryption algorithm 41-6

cipher text 41-5

commands

CREATE ENCO KEY 41-20
 DESTROY ENCO KEY 41-22
 DISABLE ENCO COMPSTATISTICS 41-23
 DISABLE ENCO DEBUGGING 41-23
 ENABLE ENCO COMPSTATISTICS 41-23
 ENABLE ENCO DEBUGGING 41-24
 RESET ENCO COUNTERS 41-25
 SET ENCO DHPADDING 41-26
 SET ENCO DHPRIORITY 41-26
 SET ENCO KEY 41-27
 SET ENCO SW 41-28
 SHOW ENCO CHANNEL 41-32
 SHOW ENCO COUNTERS 41-38
 SHOW ENCO KEY 41-56 to 41-57

compression

Predictor 41-28
 software 41-12, 41-28
 speed 41-28
 STAC LZS 41-28
 statistics 41-23

counters

displaying 41-38
 resetting 41-25

creating

encryption keys 41-20

data authentication 41-8 to 41-9

data compression 41-2 to 41-4

data encryption 41-5 to 41-8

debugging

disabling ENCO 41-23
 enabling ENCO 41-24

decommissioning 41-16

Diffie-Hellman key exchange algorithm 41-9

disabling

debugging 41-23

displaying

ENCO counters 41-38

displaying counters 41-38

Electronic Code Book (ECB) encryption algorithm 41-5

enabling

debugging 41-24

ENCO channels 41-32

ENCO services ?? to 41-16, 41-32

encryption

Cipher Block Chaining (CBC) 41-5

Cipher Feedback (CFB) 41-6

cipher text 41-5

creating keys 41-20

decommissioning 41-16

Electronic Code Book (ECB) 41-5

link 41-7

network 41-7

Output Feedback (OFB) 41-6

payload 41-8

plain text 41-5

Triple DES 41-6

Triple DES inner CBC mode 41-6

Triple DES outer CBC mode 41-6

hardware control and monitoring 41-11



- hardware support 41-10 to 41-11
 - control and monitoring 41-11
 - MAC cards 41-10
- HMAC authentication algorithm 41-9
- key creation and storage 41-20
- key exchange
 - algorithms 41-9 to 41-10
- link encryption 41-7
- MD5 authentication algorithm 41-9
- Mini Accelerator (MAC) cards 41-10
- network encryption 41-7
- Output Feedback (CFB) encryption algorithm 41-6
- payload encryption 41-8, 41-17
- plain text 41-5
- Predictor compression 41-28
- resetting
 - ENCO counters 41-25
- resetting counters 41-25
- services ?? to 41-16, 41-32
- SHA authentication algorithm 41-9
- software compression 41-12, 41-28
- speed, software compression 41-28
- STAC LZS compression 41-28
- statistics, compression 41-23
- Triple DES encryption 41-6
- Triple DES inner CBC mode encryption algorithm 41-6
- Triple DES outer CBC mode encryption algorithm 41-6
- user modules (ENCO)
 - VPNNet 41-17
- VPNNet 41-17
- Compression and Encryption Services (ENCO) 41-11
 - access control 41-16
 - authentication
 - services 41-13
 - compression 41-12
 - encryption 41-13
 - key formats 41-14
 - formats, encryption keys 41-14
 - Frame Relay 41-18
 - key creation and storage 41-14
 - key exchange
 - services 41-13
 - key formats, encryption 41-14
 - PPP 41-17
 - Predictor compression 41-12
 - Secure Shell 41-17
 - security 41-16
 - services
 - authentication 41-13
 - key creation and storage 41-14
 - key exchange 41-13
 - STAC LZS compression 41-12
 - user modules
 - Frame Relay 41-18
 - IP 41-17
 - PPP 41-17
 - Secure Shell 41-17
 - X.25 41-18
- X.25 41-18
- Compression protocol, IPsec 47-4
- compression statistics 41-23
- compression, IPsec 47-4
- compression, stateful 47-4
- compression, stateless 47-4
- cone NAT 45-25
- configFile MIB object C-21
- configFileExist MIB object C-21
- configFileExistTrap trap message C-21
- configuration
 - asynchronous ports 9-17
 - DECnet 36-27
 - displaying dynamic 5-48
 - Ethernet 9-37
 - examples
 - finger client 21-39
 - Frame Relay 13-20
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 21-39, 21-53, 24-5
 - Line Printer Daemon (LPD) 61-5
 - permanent assignments 63-4
 - stream printing 62-3
 - finger client 21-39
 - Frame Relay 13-17, 13-52
 - examples 13-20
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 21-39, 21-53, 24-5
 - examples 21-53, 24-5
 - IPX 35-17
 - Line Printer Daemon (LPD) 61-3
 - examples 61-5
 - OSPF 25-20, 25-76
 - saving dynamic 5-23
 - setting default 5-40
- Configuration example 46-8
- configuration example 44-7, 50-18
 - configure the firewall policy for the load balancer's inter-
faces 50-19
 - configure the load balancer 50-19
 - create interfaces for the load balancer 50-18
- configuration examples
 - AODI 10-44
 - asynchronous call control (ACC) 18-11
 - asynchronous services 60-10
 - DECnet 36-9
 - DHCP 22-7
 - DHCP for IPv6 31-7
 - DVMRP 23-27
 - firewall 45-52
 - GRE 29-5
 - IGMP 23-27, 23-33
 - IPsec 47-31
 - IPv4 Multicasting 23-27, 23-33
 - IPv6 Multicasting 32-14
 - Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP) 19-12
 - Logging Facility 59-10
 - mail subsystem 4-12
 - Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) 32-14
 - PKI 48-11 to 48-14
 - enrollment with CMP 48-13
 - manual enrollment 48-11
 - Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 14-35
 - Protocol Independent Multicasting (PIM), IPv4 23-33



- Protocol Independent Multicasting (PIM), IPv6 32-14
- Secure Shell 43-6
- services 60-10
- SNMP 54-24
- switching 8-20
- terminal server 60-10
- Time Division Multiplexing (TDM) 11-5
- TPAD 17-10 to 17-13
 - configuring X.25 17-10
 - creating TPAD instances 17-12
- VLAN 8-20
- configuring
 - asynchronous ports 18-3
 - Basic Rate Access, ISDN 10-15
 - DHCP 22-7
 - ISDN 10-47
 - NTP 56-4
 - permanent assignments 63-3
 - Primary Rate Access, ISDN 10-20
 - stream printing 62-3
- configuring WAN load balancing 51-11
- Conformance group, DS1/E1/DS2/E2 Interface Types MIB C-46
- congestion control
 - Frame Relay networks 13-14, 13-34, 13-39
- congestion control scheme
 - Frame Relay networks 13-12
- congestion detection
 - Frame Relay networks 13-11
- CONNECT ASYN command 9-26
- CONNECT command 60-16
- CONNECT PORT command 9-26
- contact name
 - displaying 4-53
 - setting 4-30
- Control 46-5
- Control points 46-4
- control protocols, Point-to-Point Protocol 14-4 to 14-6
- control structures, in scripts 57-5, 57-11
- conventions, file naming 6-3, 6-6
- converting old SAs to IPsec 47-20, 47-47
- cookie
 - name 50-7
 - Set Cookie header 50-7
 - value
 - definition 50-7
- coprocessor engine
 - commands
 - DELETE USER RSO 40-40
 - DISABLE USER RSO 40-43
 - ENABLE USER RSO 40-49
 - SHOW USER RSO 40-78
- costs, DECnet 36-6
- counters
 - DECnet 36-6, 36-28
 - displaying
 - ENCO 41-38
 - IPsec 47-119
 - ISAKMP 47-155
 - Security Association 47-205
 - switch 8-44
 - displaying PPP activity 14-30
 - displaying TPAD 17-6, 17-33
- ENCO
 - displaying 41-38
 - resetting 41-25
- ETH 9-37, 9-62
- Ethernet 9-37
- Frame Relay 13-16, 13-52
- Frame Relay DLC 13-62
- Frame Relay logical interface 13-70
- IPsec
 - displaying 47-119
 - resetting 47-88
- IPsec policy
 - resetting 47-89
- IPsec SA
 - resetting 47-90
- IPX 35-16, 35-65
- ISAKMP
 - displaying 47-155
 - resetting 47-91
- OSPF 25-56
- Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 14-31
- resetting
 - ENCO 41-25
 - IPsec 47-88
 - IPsec policy 47-89
 - IPsec SA 47-90
 - ISAKMP 47-91
- resetting PPP activity 14-30, 14-83
- Security Association
 - displaying 47-205
- switch 8-44
- synchronous interfaces 9-39, 9-81
- X.25 DCE 12-13, 12-88
- cpu MIB object C-16
- CPU utilisation 4-8, 4-40
 - resetting 4-26
- CREATE CONFIG command 5-23
- CREATE DHCP POLICY command 22-19
- CREATE DHCP RANGE command 22-20, 22-46
- CREATE ENCO KEY command 41-20
- CREATE FIREWALL POLICY command 45-97
- CREATE FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC command 45-98
- CREATE FRAMERELAY command 13-29
- CREATE H323 command 28-25
- CREATE H323 ENTRY command 28-27
- CREATE IGMP FILTER command 23-51
- CREATE IP POOL command 21-94
- CREATE IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION command 47-49
- CREATE IPSEC POLICY command 47-51
- CREATE IPSEC SASPECIFICATION command 47-59
- CREATE IPV6 INTERFACE command 30-52
- CREATE ISAKMP POLICY command 47-62
- CREATE LAPB command 12-46
- CREATE LOG OUTPUT command 59-19
- CREATE LPD command 61-10
- CREATE PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST command 48-20
- CREATE PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST command 48-21
- CREATE PPP command 14-55
- CREATE PPP TEMPLATE command 14-64



CREATE RSVP PROXY command 39-9
 CREATE SA command 47-70
 CREATE SERVICE command 60-17
 CREATE SIP command 28-28
 CREATE SNMP COMMUNITY command 54-33
 CREATE STAR command 49-12
 CREATE TDM command 11-9
 CREATE TPAD command 17-18
 CREATE TRIGGER command 58-9
 CREATE VRRP command 52-14
 CREATE X25C command 12-48
 CREATE X25C HUNTGROU command 12-50
 CREATE X25T command 12-51
 createConfigFile MIB object C-21
 creating
 asynchronous calls 18-2, 18-17
 call definitions, asynchronous 18-2, 18-17
 encryption keys 41-20
 files 6-5
 Frame Relay
 interfaces 13-29
 IP address pools 21-94
 IPsec bundle specifications 47-49
 IPsec policies 47-51
 IPsec SA specifications 47-59
 ISAKMP policies 47-22, 47-62
 LPD queues 61-10
 master key table 49-7
 network keys 49-7
 PKI enrollment requests 48-20
 PKI Key Update requests 48-21
 PPP interfaces 14-55
 PPP templates 14-64
 RSVP proxy agent 39-7, 39-9
 Security Associations 47-70
 star entities 49-6
 templates 14-64
 TPAD instances 17-5, 17-18
 CRL. See Certificate Revocation List (CRL)
 CSLIP. See Compressed Serial Line Internet Protocol (CSLIP)
 currentConfigFile MIB object C-21

D

data authentication. See Compression and Encryption Services
 Data Communication Equipment (DCE) 12-3
 Data Encryption Standard (DES) 41-5
 Data Link Connection Management Interface group, Frame Relay DTE MIB C-43
 Data Link Connection Management Interface table, Frame Relay DTE MIB C-43
 data over voice 10-46
 Data Terminal Equipment (DTE) 12-3
 datagrams, AppleTalk 34-7
 date
 displaying 4-58
 setting 4-34
 DDP. See AppleTalk: Datagram Delivery Protocol (DDP)
 DEACTIVATE ACC CALL command 18-22
 DEACTIVATE ISDN CALL command 10-71

DEACTIVATE L2TP CALL command 19-28
 DEACTIVATE MIOX CIRCUIT command 12-53
 DEACTIVATE SCRIPT command 57-9
 deactivating
 asynchronous calls 18-9, 18-22
 debug
 switch
 disabling 8-29
 displaying 8-43
 enabling 8-32
 VLAN
 disabling 8-30
 displaying 8-56
 enabling 8-34
 debugging 4-11
 asynchronous calls 18-25 to 18-26
 calls, asynchronous 18-25 to 18-26
 disabling
 ENCO 41-23
 enabling
 ENCO 41-24
 ENCO
 disabling 41-23
 enabling 41-24
 firewall 45-45
 Frame Relay 13-52
 Frame Relay DLCs 13-36, 13-42
 Frame Relay interfaces 13-34, 13-40
 Frame Relay logical interfaces 13-37, 13-44
 mail 4-22
 OSPF 25-49, 25-52
 PPP interfaces 14-74, 14-78
 PPP links 14-31, 14-119
 PPP templates 14-76, 14-81
 priority-based routing 9-28, 9-31
 router 4-42
 synchronous interfaces 9-30, 9-33
 templates 14-76, 14-81
 X.25 DCE interfaces 12-13, 12-60 to 12-61
 debugging, AppleTalk 34-16
 debugging, Internet Protocol (IP) 21-37 to 21-38, 21-108, 21-121, 21-190
 debugging, IPX 35-16
 DECnet 36-1 to 36-34
 adding
 exclusions 36-5, 36-13
 inclusions 36-5, 36-14
 interfaces 36-15
 low priority nodes 36-16
 address 36-3, 36-23
 area 36-2
 area routing nodes 36-2, 36-23
 broadcast timer 36-6, 36-23, 36-27
 commands 36-13
 ADD DECNET EXCLUSION 36-13
 ADD DECNET INCLUSION 36-14
 ADD DECNET INTERFACE 36-15
 ADD DECNET LPN 36-16
 DELETE DECNET EXCLUSION 36-17
 DELETE DECNET INCLUSION 36-18



- DELETE DECNET INTERFACE 36-19
- DELETE DECNET LPN 36-20
- DISABLE DECNET 36-20
- ENABLE DECNET 36-21
- PURGE DECNET 36-21
- RESET DECNET 36-22
- SET DECNET 36-23
- SET DECNET INTERFACE 36-26
- SHOW DECNET 36-27
- SHOW DECNET COUNTER 36-28
- SHOW DECNET EXCLUSION 36-30
- SHOW DECNET INCLUSION 36-31
- SHOW DECNET INTERFACE 36-32
- SHOW DECNET LPN 36-33
- SHOW DECNET ROUTE 36-34
- configuration 36-27
- configuration examples 36-9
- costs 36-6
- counters 36-6, 36-28
- default router 36-4
- deleting
 - exclusions 36-5, 36-17
 - inclusions 36-5, 36-18
 - interfaces 36-19
 - low priority nodes 36-20
- disable module 36-20
- displaying
 - counters 36-28
 - exclusions 36-5, 36-30
 - filters 36-5, 36-30 to 36-31
 - inclusions 36-5, 36-31
 - interfaces 36-32
 - low priority nodes 36-33
 - routes 36-34
 - timers 36-27
- enable module 36-21
- end nodes 36-2
- example configurations 36-9
- exclusion filters 36-5, 36-13, 36-17, 36-30
- filters 36-5, 36-13 to 36-14, 36-17 to 36-18, 36-30 to 36-31
- Hello timer 36-6, 36-23, 36-27
- inclusion filters 36-5, 36-14, 36-18, 36-31
- interface
 - adding 36-15
 - changing 36-26
 - deleting 36-19
 - displaying 36-32
 - modifying 36-26
 - setting 36-26
- low priority nodes 36-16, 36-20
 - displaying 36-33
- LPN 36-16, 36-20, 36-33
- MAC address 36-3, 36-23
- MIB 36-6, 36-28
- modifying interfaces 36-26
- node 36-2
- node address 36-3, 36-23
- priority 36-4, 36-23
- purge configuration database 36-21
- reinitialise module 36-22
- reset module 36-22
- router type 36-2, 36-23
- routes 36-5, 36-34
- routing 36-5
- routing nodes 36-2, 36-23
- routing timer 36-6, 36-23, 36-27
- timers 36-6, 36-23, 36-27
- Type 1 routing nodes 36-2, 36-23
- Type 2 routing nodes 36-2, 36-23
- decommissioning, encryption hardware 41-16
- default configuration, setting 5-40
- default router (DECnet) 36-4
- delete 51-19 to 51-20
- DELETE ACC CALL command 18-23
- DELETE ACC DOMAINNAME command 18-23
- DELETE ACC SCRIPT command 18-24
- DELETE ALIAS command 2-13
- DELETE APPLE CIRCUIT command 34-31
- DELETE APPLE DLCI command 34-32
- DELETE APPLE PACKETFILTER command 34-33
- DELETE APPLE PORT command 34-33
- DELETE APPLE ROUTE command 34-15, 34-34
- DELETE APPLE ROUTEFILTER command 34-34
- DELETE APPLE ZONE command 34-35
- DELETE APPLE ZONEFILTER command 34-36
- DELETE BGP AGGREGATE command 26-67
- DELETE BGP CONFEDERATIONPEER command 26-68
- DELETE BGP IMPORT command 26-68
- DELETE BGP NETWORK command 26-69
- DELETE BGP PEER command 26-69
- DELETE BOOTP RELAY command 22-21
- DELETE BRIDGE FILTER command 15-35
- DELETE BRIDGE GROUP command 15-35
- DELETE BRIDGE PORT command 15-36
- DELETE BRIDGE PROTOCOL command 15-36
- DELETE BRIDGE STATION command 15-37
- DELETE CFLASH DIR command 6-21
- DELETE CLNS ADJACENCY command 33-18
- DELETE CLNS AREA command 33-19
- DELETE CLNS CIRCUIT command 33-19
- DELETE CLNS RA command 33-20
- DELETE DECNET EXCLUSION 36-17
- DELETE DECNET INCLUSION command 36-18
- DELETE DECNET INTERFACE command 36-19
- DELETE DECNET LPN command 36-20
- DELETE DHCP POLICY command 22-23
- DELETE DHCP RANGE command 22-27
- DELETE DVMRP INTERFACE command 23-52
- DELETE FILE command 6-22
- DELETE FIREWALL POLICY APPRULE command 45-99
- DELETE FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC command 45-100
- DELETE FIREWALL POLICY INTERFACE command 45-102
- DELETE FIREWALL POLICY LIST command 45-104
- DELETE FIREWALL POLICY NAT command 45-105
- DELETE FIREWALL POLICY RULE command 45-108
- DELETE FIREWALL SESSION command 45-110
- DELETE FRAMERELAY DLC command 13-32
- DELETE FRAMERELAY LI 13-32
- DELETE GRE command 29-4, 29-14



- DELETE IGMP FILTER command 23-53
- DELETE IGMP Snooping RouterAddress command 23-53
- DELETE INSTALL command 5-24
- DELETE IP ARP command 21-94
- DELETE IP ASPathList command 27-57
- DELETE IP CommunityList command 27-58
- DELETE IP FILTER command 21-96
- DELETE IP HELPER command 21-97
- DELETE IP HOST command 21-98
- DELETE IP INTERFACE command 21-99
- DELETE IP NAT command 21-101
- DELETE IP RIP command 24-12
- DELETE IP ROUTE command 21-103
- DELETE IP ROUTE FILTER command 27-59
- DELETE IP ROUTE TEMPLATE command 21-104
- DELETE IP ROUTEMAP 27-60
- DELETE IP SA command 21-105
- DELETE IP TRUSTED command 24-13
- DELETE IPV6 FILTER command 30-53
- DELETE IPV6 HOST command 30-54
- DELETE IPV6 INTERFACE command 30-54
- DELETE IPV6 RIP command 30-57
- DELETE IPV6 ROUTE command 30-58
- DELETE IPV6 TUNNEL command 30-59
- DELETE IPX CIRCUIT command 35-42
- DELETE IPX EXCLUSION command 35-43
- DELETE IPX INCLUSION command 35-44
- DELETE IPX RIP command 35-45
- DELETE IPX ROUTE command 35-45
- DELETE IPX SAP command 35-46
- DELETE IPX SERVICE command 35-47
- DELETE ISDN CALL command 10-71
- DELETE ISDN CLIST command 10-72
- DELETE ISDN DOMAINNAME command 10-72
- DELETE L2TP CALL command 19-28
- DELETE L2TP IP command 19-29
- DELETE L2TP USER command 19-31
- DELETE LAPD TEI command 10-73
- DELETE LAPD XSPID command 10-74
- DELETE LAPD XTEI command 10-75
- DELETE LoadBalancer Resource command 50-28
- DELETE LoadBalancer ResPool command 50-29
- DELETE LoadBalancer VirtualBalancer command 50-30
- DELETE LoadBalancer VirtualBalancer HTTPError-Code command 50-31
- DELETE LOG OUTPUT command 59-23
- DELETE LOG RECEIVE command 59-23
- DELETE MAIL command 4-16
- DELETE MIOX CIRCUIT command 12-54
- DELETE NTP PEER command 56-8
- DELETE NVS command 6-23
- DELETE OSPF AREA command 25-42
- DELETE OSPF HOST command 25-42
- DELETE OSPF INTERFACE command 25-43
- DELETE OSPF NEIGHBOUR command 25-45
- DELETE OSPF RANGE command 25-45
- DELETE OSPF STUB command 25-47
- DELETE OSPF SUMMARYADDRESS command 25-48
- DELETE PERM command 63-6
- DELETE PIM BSRCandidate command 23-54
- DELETE PIM INTERFACE command 23-55
- DELETE PIM RPCandidate command 23-56
- DELETE PIM6 BSRCandidate command 32-27
- DELETE PIM6 INTERFACE command 32-27
- DELETE PIM6 RPCandidate command 32-28
- DELETE PING POLL command 53-11
- DELETE PKI CERTIFICATE command 48-22
- DELETE PKI CRL command 48-22
- DELETE PKI LDAPREPOSITORY command 48-23
- DELETE PPP ACSERVICE command 14-72
- DELETE PPP command 14-71
- DELETE RADIUS SERVER command 40-37
- DELETE SA MEMBER command 47-71
- DELETE SCRIPT command 57-10
- DELETE SNMP COMMUNITY command 54-35
- DELETE SNMP GROUP command 54-36
- DELETE SNMP TARGETADDR command 54-36
- DELETE SNMP TARGETPARAMS command 54-37
- DELETE SNMP USER command 54-37
- DELETE SNMP VIEW command 54-38
- DELETE SSH USER command 43-12
- DELETE STREAM command 62-6
- DELETE STT command 16-6
- DELETE TACACS SERVER command 40-38
- DELETE TCP command 21-106
- DELETE TDM command 11-10
- DELETE TPAD command 17-21
- DELETE TRIGGER command 58-16
- DELETE USER command 40-39
- DELETE USER RSO command 40-40
- DELETE VLAN BRIDGE command 15-38
- DELETE VLAN PORT command 8-27
- DELETE VRRP IP command 52-17
- DELETE VRRP MONITOREDINTERFACE command 52-18
- DELETE WANLB Resource command 51-19 to 51-20
- DELETE X25C DTEADDRESS command 12-55
- DELETE X25C HUNTGROUP command 12-56
- DELETE X25C ROUTE command 12-57
- DELETE X25T CPAR command 12-57
- deleting
 - access lists, firewall 45-108
 - aliases 2-13
 - asynchronous calls 18-3, 18-23
 - call definitions, asynchronous 18-3, 18-23
 - compact flash directory 6-21
 - domain name 10-42, 10-72, 18-10, 18-23
 - files 6-22
 - firewall rules 45-108
 - FLASH files 6-22
 - Frame Relay
 - DLCs 13-32
 - logical interfaces 13-32
 - install information 5-24
 - interfaces from firewall 45-6, 45-102
 - LPD queues 61-11
 - mail messages 4-11, 4-16
 - members from Security Associations 47-71
 - NAT translations, firewall 45-105



- NTP peer 56-8
- NVS blocks 6-23
- permanent assignments 63-6
- physical links from PPP interfaces 14-71
- PKI Certificates 48-22
- PKI LDAP repositories 48-23
- ports from TPAD 17-6, 17-21
- PPP interfaces 14-72
- route templates 21-104
- stream ports 62-6
- synchronous tunnel 16-6
- deprecated status 54-8
- Description 46-4
- descriptor 54-6
- descriptor, MIB object 54-6
- designated bridge 15-15
- designated router, OSPF 25-5, 25-7, 25-32 to 25-33, 25-36, 25-45, 25-68, 25-70, 25-85
- designated router, PIM Sparse Mode 23-11
 - setting PIM DR priority, IPv4 23-81
 - setting PIM DR priority, IPv6 32-25, 32-39
- destination lookup failure packet limiting 8-6
- DESTROY CLASSIFIER command 37-14
- DESTROY DHCP POLICY command 22-28
- DESTROY DHCP RANGE command 22-28
- DESTROY ENCO KEY command 41-22
- DESTROY FIREWALL POLICY command 45-111
- DESTROY FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC command 45-111
- DESTROY FRAMERELAY command 13-33
- DESTROY H323 command 28-30
- DESTROY H323 ENTRY command 28-31
- DESTROY IGMP FILTER command 23-57
- DESTROY IP POOL command 21-106
- DESTROY IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION command 47-71
- DESTROY IPSEC POLICY command 47-72
- DESTROY IPSEC SASPECIFICATION command 47-73
- DESTROY IPV6 INTERFACE command 30-60
- DESTROY ISAKMP POLICY command 47-73
- DESTROY LAPB command 12-58
- DESTROY LOG OUTPUT command 59-24
- DESTROY LPD command 61-11
- DESTROY PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST command 48-23
- DESTROY PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST command 48-24
- DESTROY PPP command 14-72
- DESTROY PPP TEMPLATE command 14-73
- DESTROY RSVP PROXY command 39-12
- DESTROY SA command 47-74
- DESTROY SERVICE command 60-18
- DESTROY SIP command 28-32
- DESTROY SNMP COMMUNITY command 54-39
- DESTROY STAR command 49-13
- DESTROY TDM command 11-11
- DESTROY TPAD command 17-21
- DESTROY TRIGGER command 58-16
- DESTROY VLAN command 8-28
- DESTROY VRRP command 52-19
- DESTROY X25C command 12-58
- DESTROY X25C HUNTGROU command 12-59
- DESTROY X25T command 12-59

- destroying
 - Frame Relay
 - interfaces 13-33
 - IP address pools 21-106
 - IPsec policies 47-72
 - IPsec SA specifications 47-73
 - ISAKMP policies 47-22, 47-73
 - LPD queues 61-11
 - PKI Enrollment Requests 48-23
 - PPP interfaces 14-72
 - PPP templates 14-73
 - RSVP proxy agent 39-8, 39-12
 - Security Associations 47-74
 - templates 14-73
 - TPAD instances 17-5, 17-21
- Devices 46-3
- DHCP client 21-18, 21-80, 21-109, 21-122, 21-154
- DHCP group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-22
- dhcp MIB object C-22
- DHCP Unique Identifier 31-3
- DHCP. See Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP)
- DHCP6. See Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCP6)
- dhcpRangeExhaustedGateway MIB object C-22
- dhcpRangeExhaustedInterface MIB object C-22
- dhcpRangeTable MIB object C-22
- dhcpTrapVariable MIB object C-22
- dial-on-demand, PPP 14-11, 14-39
- Diffie-Hellman key exchange algorithm 41-9, 41-13
- digital certificates. See certificates
- digital signatures 48-2
- directory of files 6-5
- disable 51-20
 - compact flash test 6-23
 - DECnet 36-20
 - OSPF 25-48
- DISABLE ACC CALL command 18-24
- DISABLE ACC CALL DEBUG command 18-25
- DISABLE APPLE command 34-36
- DISABLE APPLE DEBUG command 34-37
- DISABLE ASYN command 9-27
- DISABLE BGP DEBUG command 26-74
- DISABLE BGP PEER command 26-75
- DISABLE BOOTP RELAY command 22-29
- DISABLE BRI CTEST command 10-75
- DISABLE BRI DEBUG command 10-76
- DISABLE BRI TEST command 10-76
- DISABLE BRIDGE command 15-38
- DISABLE BRIDGE LEARNING command 15-38
- DISABLE BRIDGE SPANNING command 15-39
- DISABLE CFLASH TEST command 6-23
- DISABLE CLNS CIRCUIT command 33-21
- DISABLE CLNS DEBUG command 33-21
- DISABLE DECNET command 36-20
- DISABLE DVMRP command 23-57
- DISABLE DVMRP DEBUG command 23-58
- DISABLE ENCO COMPSTATISTICS command 41-23
- DISABLE ENCO DEBUGGING command 41-23
- DISABLE FEATURE command 5-25
- DISABLE FIREWALL command 45-112



- DISABLE FIREWALL NOTIFY command 45-113
- DISABLE FIREWALL POLICY command 45-114
- DISABLE FIREWALL POLICY IDENTPROXY command 45-119
- DISABLE FRAMERELAY command 13-33
- DISABLE FRAMERELAY CONGESTIONCONTROL 13-34
- DISABLE FRAMERELAY DEBUG command 13-34
- DISABLE FRAMERELAY DLC command 13-35
- DISABLE FRAMERELAY DLC DEBUG command 13-36
- DISABLE FRAMERELAY LI DEBUG command 13-37, 13-44
- DISABLE FRAMERELAY SLOWSTART command 13-38
- DISABLE GRE command 29-15
- DISABLE GUI command 5-26
- DISABLE HTTP DEBUG command 5-26
- DISABLE HTTP SERVER command 5-26
- DISABLE IGMP Snooping command 23-59
- DISABLE INTERFACE command 9-29
- DISABLE INTERFACE DEBUG command 9-28
- DISABLE IP command 21-107
- DISABLE IP DEBUG command 21-108
- DISABLE IP DNSRELAY command 21-109
- DISABLE IP ECHOREPLY command 21-109
- DISABLE IP FOFILTER command 21-110
- DISABLE IP FORWARDING command 21-111
- DISABLE IP HELPER command 21-111
- DISABLE IP IGMP command 23-59
- DISABLE IP IGMP INTERFACE command 23-61
- DISABLE IP INTERFACE command 21-113
- DISABLE IP NAT command 21-115
- DISABLE IP REMOTEASSIGN command 21-116
- DISABLE IP ROUTE command 21-116
- DISABLE IP SRCROUTE command 21-117
- DISABLE IPSEC command 47-74
- DISABLE IPSEC OLDSA command 47-75
- DISABLE IPSEC POLICY DEBUGGING command 47-76
- DISABLE IPV6 ADV command 30-61
- DISABLE IPV6 command 30-60
- DISABLE IPV6 DEBUG command 30-61
- DISABLE IPV6 MLD command 32-28
- DISABLE IPV6 MLD DEBUG command 32-29
- DISABLE IPV6 MLD INTERFACE command 32-29
- DISABLE IPV6 RIP command 30-62
- DISABLE IPX CIRCUIT command 35-48
- DISABLE IPX command 35-47
- DISABLE ISAKMP command 47-78
- DISABLE ISAKMP DEBUGGING command 47-79
- DISABLE ISDN CALL command 10-77
- DISABLE ISDN LOG command 10-78
- DISABLE L2TP command 19-32
- DISABLE L2TP DEBUG command 19-33
- DISABLE L2TP SERVER command 19-34
- DISABLE LOADBALANCER command 50-31
- DISABLE LOADBALANCER DEBUG command 50-32
- DISABLE LOADBALANCER HEALTHPINGS command 50-32
- DISABLE LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY command 50-33
- DISABLE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE command 50-34
- DISABLE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER command 50-35
- DISABLE LOG command 59-24
- DISABLE LOG GENERATION command 59-24
- DISABLE LOG OUTPUT command 59-25
- DISABLE LOG RECEPTION command 59-25
- DISABLE MAIL DEBUG command 4-18
- DISABLE MIOX CIRCUIT command 12-60
- DISABLE NTP command 56-9
- DISABLE OSPF command 25-48
- DISABLE OSPF DEBUG command 25-49
- DISABLE OSPF INTERFACE command 25-50
- DISABLE OSPF LOG command 25-50
- DISABLE PIM command 23-61
- DISABLE PIM DEBUG command 23-62
- DISABLE PIM6 command 32-30
- DISABLE PIM6 DEBUG command 32-30
- DISABLE PING POLL command 53-12
- DISABLE PING POLL DEBUG command 53-12
- DISABLE PKI DEBUG command 48-24
- DISABLE PORT command 9-27
- DISABLE PORTAUTH command 42-22
- DISABLE PORTAUTH DEBUG PORT command 42-23
- DISABLE PORTAUTH PORT command 42-24
- DISABLE PPP ACCESSCONCENTRATOR command 14-74
- DISABLE PPP command 14-74
- DISABLE PPP DEBUG command 14-74
- DISABLE PPP TEMPLATE DEBUG command 14-76
- DISABLE PRI CTEST command 10-78
- DISABLE PRI DEBUG command 10-79
- DISABLE PRI TEST command 10-79
- DISABLE Q931 DEBUG command 10-80
- DISABLE RELEASE command 5-27
- DISABLE RSVP command 39-12
- DISABLE RSVP DEBUG command 39-13
- DISABLE RSVP INTERFACE command 39-14
- DISABLE RSVP PROXY command 39-15
- DISABLE SA DEBUGGING command 47-80
- DISABLE SNMP AUTHENTICATE_TRAP command 54-39
- DISABLE SNMP command 54-39
- DISABLE SNMP COMMUNITY command 54-40
- DISABLE SSH SERVER command 43-13, 43-18
- DISABLE SSH USER command 43-14
- DISABLE SSL DEBUG command 44-9
- DISABLE STAR DEBUGGING command 49-14
- DISABLE SWITCH AGEINGTIMER command 8-28
- DISABLE SWITCH DEBUG command 8-29
- DISABLE SWITCH LEARNING command 8-29
- DISABLE SYN command 9-30
- DISABLE SYN DEBUG command 9-30
- DISABLE SYSTEM SECURITY_MODE command 40-41
- DISABLE TELNET SERVER command 21-118
- DISABLE TEST INTERFACE command 64-11
- DISABLE TPAD command 17-22
- DISABLE TPAD DEBUG command 17-22
- DISABLE TRIGGER command 58-17
- disable upnp 46-11
- disable upnp action 46-12
- disable upnp l4port 46-13
- DISABLE USER command 40-43
- DISABLE USER RSO command 40-43
- DISABLE VLAN DEBUG command 8-30
- DISABLE VOIP command 28-32
- DISABLE VOIP DEBUG command 28-33



- DISABLE VRRP command 52-19
- DISABLE VRRP DEBUG command 52-20
- DISABLE WANLB 51-20
- DISABLE X25C DEBUG command 12-60
- disabling
 - asynchronous calls 18-3, 18-24
 - bridge learning 15-38
 - bridging 15-38
 - call definitions, asynchronous 18-3, 18-24
 - debugging
 - ENCO 41-23
 - debugging, PPP interfaces 14-74
 - debugging, PPP templates 14-76
 - ENCO debugging 41-23
 - firewall 45-6, 45-112
 - firewall accounting 45-52, 45-114
 - firewall debugging 45-45, 45-114
 - Frame Relay
 - DLC debugging 13-36
 - DLCs 13-9, 13-35
 - interfaces 13-8, 13-33
 - hardware tests 64-11
 - interfaces, PPP 14-74
 - IPsec 47-74
 - IPsec policy debugging 47-76
 - IPX 35-47
 - ISAKMP 47-20, 47-78
 - ISAKMP debugging 47-79
 - logging firewall events 45-48, 45-114
 - LPD queues 61-11
 - mail debugging 4-18
 - notifications of firewall events 45-45, 45-113
 - NTP 56-9
 - old SAs 47-75
 - PPP interfaces 14-74
 - debugging 14-74
 - PPP templates
 - debugging 14-76
 - RSVP 39-5, 39-12
 - RSVP debugging 39-6, 39-13, 39-15
 - RSVP interfaces 39-6, 39-14
 - RSVP proxies 39-8
 - RSVP proxy agent 39-7, 39-15
 - Security Association debugging 47-80
 - security mode 40-41
 - software releases 5-27
 - spanning tree 15-39
 - special feature licences 5-25
 - tests 64-11
 - TPAD debugging 17-6, 17-22
 - TPAD instances 17-6, 17-22
 - X25C debugging 12-13, 12-60
- disabling GUI 5-26
- DISCONNECT command 60-20
- Discovery 46-4
- displaying
 - activity counters on PPP interfaces 14-30
 - aliases 2-15 to 2-16, 6-46
 - asynchronous calls 18-3, 18-34 to 18-35
 - bridge
 - configuration 15-49
 - counters 15-52
 - groups 15-61
 - ports 15-63
 - protocols 15-66
 - spanning tree 15-67
 - call definitions, asynchronous 18-3, 18-35
 - clock 4-58
 - compact flash 6-36
 - compact flash counters 6-37
 - compact flash current directory 6-38
 - compact flash test 6-39
 - configuration, PPP 14-100
 - counters
 - ENCO 41-38
 - counters, PPP 14-106
 - counters, TPAD 17-6, 17-33
 - date 4-58
 - debugging, PPP 14-119
 - directory of FLASH files 6-9
 - domain name 10-42, 10-142, 18-10, 18-38
 - dynamic configuration 5-48
 - dynamic interfaces 18-9
 - files 6-43
 - firewall accounting 45-52, 45-155
 - firewall events 45-45, 45-159
 - firewall policies 45-7
 - firewall status 45-6, 45-152
 - FLASH files 6-41, 6-43
 - Frame Relay
 - DLCs 13-62
 - Frame Relay logical interfaces 13-70
 - free NVS 6-51
 - hardware test results 64-14
 - install information 5-56
 - interfaces table, MIB-II 9-24, 9-73
 - interfaces, dynamic 18-9
 - interfaces, PPP 14-99
 - IP address pools 21-209
 - IPsec bundle specifications 47-116
 - IPsec policies 47-134, 47-138
 - IPsec SA specifications 47-151
 - IPsec SAs 47-143
 - ISAKMP exchanges 47-24, 47-185
 - ISAKMP policies 47-22, 47-192
 - ISAKMP SAs 47-25, 47-197
 - ISAKMP status 47-20, 47-153
 - LPD queues 61-14
 - mail 4-11
 - mail status 4-50
 - members of Security Associations 47-202
 - memory contents 4-20
 - multilink information, PPP 14-122
 - nameservers, PPP 14-124
 - NTP configuration 56-11
 - NVS blocks 6-50
 - NVS contents 6-25
 - permanent assignments 63-8
 - ports, TPAD 17-6, 17-31



- PPP configuration 14-100
- PPP counters 14-106
- PPP debugging 14-119
- PPP interfaces 14-99
- PPP multilink information 14-122
- PPP nameservers 14-124
- PPP templates 14-125
- PPP timers 14-120
- PPP transmission queue 14-131
- QOS 8-53
- route templates 21-217
- RSVP counters 39-6, 39-24
- RSVP interfaces 39-6, 39-27
- RSVP Path messages 39-6, 39-28
- RSVP proxies 39-8, 39-29
- RSVP proxy agent counters 39-8, 39-31
- RSVP Resv messages 39-6, 39-32
- Security Association counters 47-205
- Security Association users 47-211
- semipermanent manager port 40-62
- software releases 5-63
- special feature licences 5-50
- stream ports 62-8
- switch configuration 8-42
- switch debug 8-43
- switch ports 8-47
- synchronous tunnel 16-8
- system clock 4-58
- system date 4-58
- system information 4-58
- system time 4-58
- templates 14-125
- test results 64-14
- time 4-58
- timers, PPP 14-120
- TPAD counters 17-6, 17-33
- TPAD instances 17-6, 17-28
- transmission queue, PPP 14-131
- VLAN debug 8-56
- VLANs 8-54
- X.25
 - DCE interface configuration 12-86
 - X.25 DCE counters 12-13, 12-88
 - X.25 DCE state 12-96
- Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP)
 - adding interfaces 23-42
 - commands
 - ADD DVMRP INTERFACE 23-42
 - DELETE DVMRP INTERFACE 23-52
 - DISABLE DVMRP 23-57
 - DISABLE DVMRP DEBUG 23-58
 - ENABLE DVMRP 23-63
 - ENABLE DVMRP DEBUG 23-64
 - PURGE DVMRP 23-69
 - RESET DVMRP INTERFACE 23-70
 - SET DVMRP INTERFACE 23-72
 - SHOW DVMRP 23-84
 - SHOW DVMRP COUNTERS 23-85
 - SHOW DVMRP DEBUG 23-86
 - SHOW DVMRP FORWARDING 23-87
 - SHOW DVMRP INTERFACE 23-88
 - SHOW DVMRP NEIGHBOUR 23-89
 - SHOW DVMRP ROUTE 23-90
 - deleting interfaces 23-52
 - disabling 23-57
 - disabling debug 23-58
 - displaying 23-84
 - enabling 23-63
 - enabling debug 23-64
 - interoperability with PIM 23-5
 - introduction 23-5
 - resetting interfaces 23-70
 - setting interfaces 23-72
- DLC, Frame Relay 13-3
 - adding 13-27
 - deleting 13-32
 - disabling 13-9, 13-35
 - debugging 13-36
 - displaying 13-62
 - enabling 13-9, 13-41
 - debugging 13-42
 - modifying 13-50
 - resetting 13-9, 13-46
- DLCI, Frame Relay 13-6
- DNS relay agent 21-109, 21-122, 21-147
- domain name
 - adding 10-42, 10-68, 18-10, 18-20
 - deleting 10-42, 10-72, 18-10, 18-23
 - displaying 10-42, 10-142, 18-10, 18-38
 - modifying 10-108
 - used with Asynchronous Call Control (ACC) 14-28, 18-4, 18-10, 21-51
 - used with ISDN calls 10-42
- dot1dBase group, Bridge MIB C-37
- dot1dBaseNumPorts MIB object C-38
- dot1dBridge MIB object C-37
- dot1dSr group, Bridge MIB C-37
- dot1dStatic group, Bridge MIB C-37
- dot1dStp group, Bridge MIB C-37
- dot1dTp group, Bridge MIB C-37
- dot1xAuthAdminControlledDirections MIB object C-40
- dot1xAuthConfigTable MIB object C-40
- dot1xAuthDiagTable MIB object C-40
- dot1xAuthKeyTxEnabled MIB object C-40
- dot1xAuthSessionStatsTable MIB object C-40
- dot1xAuthStatsTable MIB object C-40
- dot1xPaePortTable MIB object C-40
- dot1xSuppConfigTable MIB object C-40
- dot1xSuppStatsTable MIB object C-40
- dot3 MIB object C-34
- dot3BroadMauBasicGroup MIB object C-35 to C-36
- dot3IfMauAutoNegGroup MIB object C-36
- dot3IfMauBasicGroup MIB object C-35 to C-36
- dot3MauType MIB object C-35 to C-36
- dot3RpMauBasicGroup MIB object C-35 to C-36
- Dotted notation 54-6
- DOV. See data over voice
- downloading
 - files 5-38, 5-44, 5-60, 5-64, 6-5
- DS1 Far End group, DS1/E1/DS2/E2 Interface Types MIB C-45 to C-46



DS1 Fractional table, DS1/E1/DS2/E2 Interface Types MIB
C-45 to C-46
 ds1 MIB object *C-45*
 DS1 Near End group, DS1/E1/DS2/E2 Interface Types MIB
C-45 to C-46
 DS1 Trap group, DS1/E1/DS2/E2 Interface Types MIB *C-46*
 DS1, E1, DS2 and E2 Interface Types MIB *C-45*
 DS3 group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB *C-26*
 ds3module MIB object *C-26*
 ds3TrapTable MIB object *C-26*
 dsx1ChanMappingTable MIB object *C-46*
 dsx1ConfigTable MIB object *C-46*
 DUID *31-3*
 dump
 memory *4-20*
 NVS blocks *6-25*
 DUMP command *4-20*
 DUMP NVS command *6-25*
 duplex mode, autonegotiation *7-6, 8-4*
 DVMRP. See Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol
 (DVMRP)
 dynamic configuration
 displaying *5-48*
 saving *5-23*
 Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP)
 adding
 policy options *22-13*
 ranges *22-18*
 address allocation *22-3*
 automatic *22-3*
 dynamic *22-3*
 static *22-4*
 automatic address allocation *22-3*
 BOOTP *22-2 to 22-3*
 clients *22-52*
 commands
 ADD DHCP POLICY *22-13*
 ADD DHCP RANGE *22-18*
 CREATE DHCP POLICY *22-19*
 CREATE DHCP RANGE *22-20, 22-46*
 DELETE DHCP POLICY *22-23*
 DELETE DHCP RANGE *22-27*
 DESTROY DHCP POLICY *22-28*
 DESTROY DHCP RANGE *22-28*
 SET DHCP POLICY *22-40*
 SHOW DHCP *22-50*
 SHOW DHCP CLIENT *22-52*
 SHOW DHCP POLICY *22-54*
 SHOW DHCP RANGE *22-56*
 configuring *22-7*
 creating
 policies *22-19*
 ranges *22-20, 22-46*
 deleting
 policy options *22-23*
 ranges *22-27*
 destroying
 policies *22-28*
 ranges *22-28*

displaying
 clients *22-52*
 policies *22-54*
 ranges *22-56*
 status *22-50*
 dynamic address allocation *22-3*
 example configuration *22-7*
 lease time for IP addresses *22-3*
 modifying policy options *22-40*
 policies
 adding options *22-13*
 creating *22-19*
 deleting options *22-23*
 destroying *22-28*
 displaying *22-54*
 modifying options *22-40*
 policy *22-3*
 range *22-3*
 ranges
 adding *22-18*
 creating *22-20, 22-46*
 deleting *22-27*
 destroying *22-28*
 displaying *22-56*
 reuse IP addresses *22-3*
 server *22-2*
 static address allocation *22-4*
 status *22-50*
 Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCP6)
 31-1
 address assignment *31-4, 31-7*
 authentication *31-6, 31-11, 31-17, 31-23*
 clients *31-5, 31-38*
 configuring clients *31-5*
 configuring servers *31-4*
 counters *31-30*
 debugging *31-20, 31-22, 31-30*
 diagnostics *31-22, 31-30*
 disabling servers *31-20*
 displaying status *31-26*
 DUID *31-3*
 enabling servers *31-21*
 example configurations *31-7*
 IAID *31-3*
 interfaces *31-4, 31-10, 31-17, 31-33*
 policies *31-4, 31-12, 31-15, 31-18 to 31-19, 31-24, 31-36*
 prefix delegation *31-4, 31-8*
 ranges *31-4, 31-14, 31-16, 31-19 to 31-20, 31-37*
 Rapid Commit *31-6, 31-21 to 31-22*
 reserved addresses *31-3*
 servers *31-4, 31-28*
 status *31-26*
 dynamic interfaces
 displaying *18-9*
 firewall *45-16*
 adding *45-16, 45-67*
 creating *45-16, 45-98*
 deleting *45-16, 45-100*
 destroying *45-16, 45-111*
 IP *18-9, 18-12*
 PPP *18-9*



E

- e1 MIB object C-45
- E1 Primary Rate Access, ISDN 10-7
- E1/T1. See Time Division Multiplexing (TDM)
- EDIT command 6-27, 57-3
- editing
 - files 6-5, 6-27
- editor 6-6, 6-27
- EGP group, MIB-II MIB C-29
- egpNeighEventTrigger MIB object C-30
- egress rules 8-18
- ELAP. See AppleTalk: EtherTalk Link Access Protocol (ELAP)
- Email
 - Protecting the system 45-33
- enable
 - compact flash test 6-30
 - DECnet 36-21
 - Frame Relay
 - DLC 13-9
 - interface 13-8, 13-38
 - Frame Relay DLC 13-41
 - OSPF 25-48, 25-51
- ENABLE ACC CALL command 18-25
- ENABLE ACC CALL DEBUG command 18-26
- ENABLE APPLE command 34-37
- ENABLE APPLE DEBUG command 34-37
- ENABLE BGP DEBUG command 26-79
- ENABLE BGP PEER command 26-81
- ENABLE BOOTP RELAY command 22-31
- ENABLE BRI CTEST command 10-82
- ENABLE BRI DEBUG command 10-83
- ENABLE BRI TEST command 10-84
- ENABLE BRIDGE command 15-39
- ENABLE BRIDGE LEARNING command 15-39
- ENABLE BRIDGE SPANNING command 15-40
- ENABLE CFLASH TEST command 6-30
- ENABLE CLNS CIRCUIT command 33-23
- ENABLE CLNS command 33-22
- ENABLE CLNS DEBUG command 33-24
- ENABLE DECNET command 36-21
- ENABLE DVMRP command 23-63
- ENABLE DVMRP DEBUG command 23-64
- ENABLE ENCO COMPSTATISTICS command 41-23
- ENABLE ENCO DEBUGGING command 41-24
- ENABLE FEATURE command 5-28
- ENABLE FIREWALL command 45-122
- ENABLE FIREWALL NOTIFY command 45-123
- ENABLE FIREWALL POLICY command 45-124, 45-126
- ENABLE FIREWALL POLICY IDENTPROXY command 45-128
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY command 13-38
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY CONGESTIONCONTROL 13-39
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY DEBUG command 13-40
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY DLC command 13-41
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY DLC DEBUG command 13-42
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY SLOWSTART command 13-44
- ENABLE GRE command 29-15
- ENABLE GUI command 3-23
- ENABLE HTTP DEBUG command 5-29, 43-13 to 43-14, 43-17
- ENABLE HTTP SERVER command 5-29
- ENABLE IGMP SNOOPING command 23-65
- ENABLE INTERFACE DEBUG command 9-31
- ENABLE INTERFACE LINKTRAP command 9-32
- ENABLE IP command 21-120
- ENABLE IP DEBUG command 21-121
- ENABLE IP DNSRELAY command 21-122
- ENABLE IP ECHOREPLY command 21-122
- ENABLE IP FOFILTER command 21-123
- ENABLE IP FORWARDING command 21-124
- ENABLE IP HELPER command 21-124
- ENABLE IP IGMP command 23-65
- ENABLE IP IGMP INTERFACE command 23-67
- ENABLE IP INTERFACE command 21-126
- ENABLE IP NAT command 21-128
- ENABLE IP REMOTEASSIGN command 21-129
- ENABLE IP ROUTE command 21-129
- ENABLE IP SRCROUTE command 21-117 to 21-118, 21-130 to 21-131
- ENABLE IPSEC command 47-80
- ENABLE IPSEC OLDSA command 47-81
- ENABLE IPSEC POLICY DEBUGGING command 47-82
- ENABLE IPV6 ADV command 30-63
- ENABLE IPV6 command 30-62
- ENABLE IPV6 DEBUG command 30-64
- ENABLE IPV6 MLD command 32-31
- ENABLE IPV6 MLD DEBUG command 32-31
- ENABLE IPV6 MLD INTERFACE command 32-32
- ENABLE IPV6 RIP command 30-64
- ENABLE IPX CIRCUIT command 35-49
- ENABLE IPX command 35-48
- ENABLE ISAKMP command 47-84
- ENABLE ISAKMP DEBUGGING command 47-86
- ENABLE ISDN CALL command 10-86
- ENABLE ISDN LOG command 10-86
- ENABLE L2TP command 19-34
- ENABLE L2TP DEBUG command 19-35
- ENABLE L2TP SERVER command 19-39
- ENABLE LOADBALANCER command 50-36
- ENABLE LOADBALANCER DEBUG command 50-36
- ENABLE LOADBALANCER HEALTHPINGS command 50-37
- ENABLE LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY command 50-38
- ENABLE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE command 50-39
- ENABLE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER command 50-39
- ENABLE LOG command 59-26
- ENABLE LOG GENERATION command 59-26
- ENABLE LOG OUTPUT command 59-27
- ENABLE LOG RECEPTION command 59-27
- ENABLE LPD command 61-12
- ENABLE MAIL DEBUG command 4-22
- ENABLE MIOX CIRCUIT command 12-61
- ENABLE NTP command 56-9
- ENABLE OSPF command 25-51
- ENABLE OSPF DEBUG command 25-52
- ENABLE OSPF INTERFACE command 25-53
- ENABLE OSPF LOG command 25-54
- ENABLE PIM command 23-62, 23-67 to 23-68
- ENABLE PIM DEBUG command 23-68
- ENABLE PIM6 command 32-33
- ENABLE PIM6 DEBUG command 32-33



ENABLE PING POLL command 53-13
 ENABLE PING POLL DEBUG command 53-13
 ENABLE PKI DEBUG command 48-25
 ENABLE PORT command 9-33
 ENABLE PORTAUTH command 42-25
 ENABLE PORTAUTH DEBUG PORT command 42-26
 ENABLE PPP ACCESSCONCENTRATOR command 14-78
 ENABLE PPP command 14-77
 ENABLE PPP DEBUG command 14-78
 ENABLE PPP TEMPLATE DEBUG command 14-81
 ENABLE PRI CTEST command 10-87
 ENABLE PRI DEBUG command 10-88
 ENABLE PRI TEST command 10-89
 ENABLE Q931 ASPID command 10-90
 ENABLE Q931 DEBUG command 10-91
 ENABLE RELEASE command 5-31
 ENABLE RSVP command 39-15
 ENABLE RSVP DEBUG command 39-16
 ENABLE RSVP INTERFACE command 39-17
 ENABLE RSVP PROXY command 39-18
 ENABLE SA DEBUGGING command 47-87
 ENABLE SNMP AUTHENTICATE_TRAP command 54-41
 ENABLE SNMP command 54-40
 ENABLE SNMP COMMUNITY command 54-41
 ENABLE SSH SERVER command 43-15
 ENABLE SSH USER command 43-16
 ENABLE SSL DEBUG command 44-9
 ENABLE STAR DEBUGGING command 49-14
 ENABLE STAR MKTTRANSFER command 49-15
 ENABLE SWITCH AGEINGTIMER command 8-31
 ENABLE SWITCH DEBUG command 8-32
 ENABLE SWITCH LEARNING command 8-33
 ENABLE SWITCH PORT command 8-33
 ENABLE SYN command 9-33
 ENABLE SYN DEBUG command 9-33
 ENABLE SYSTEM SECURITY_MODE command 40-46
 ENABLE TELNET SERVER command 21-131
 ENABLE TEST INTERFACE command 64-12
 ENABLE TPAD command 17-23
 ENABLE TPAD DEBUG command 17-23
 ENABLE TRIGGER command 58-18
 enable upnp 46-13
 enable upnp action 46-14
 enable upnp l4port 46-15
 ENABLE USER command 40-48
 ENABLE USER RSO command 40-49
 ENABLE VLAN DEBUG command 8-34
 ENABLE VOIP command 28-33
 ENABLE VOIP DEBUG command 28-34
 ENABLE VRRP command 52-20
 ENABLE VRRP DEBUG command 52-21
 ENABLE X25C DEBUG command 12-61
 enabling
 asynchronous calls 18-3, 18-25
 bridge learning 15-39
 bridging 15-39
 call definitions, asynchronous 18-3, 18-25
 debugging
 ENCO 41-24
 debugging, PPP interfaces 14-78

debugging, PPP templates 14-81
 ENCO debugging 41-24
 firewall 45-6, 45-122
 firewall accounting 45-52, 45-124, 45-126
 firewall debugging 45-45, 45-124, 45-126
 Frame Relay
 DLC debugging 13-42
 graphical user interface 3-20
 hardware tests 64-12
 interfaces, PPP 14-77
 IPsec 47-80
 IPsec policy debugging 47-82
 IPX 35-48
 ISAKMP 47-20, 47-84
 ISAKMP debugging 47-86
 logging firewall events 45-48, 45-124, 45-126
 LPD queues 61-12
 mail debugging 4-22
 notifications of firewall events 45-45, 45-123
 NTP 56-9
 old SAs 47-81
 PPP interfaces 14-77
 debugging 14-78
 PPP templates
 debugging 14-81
 RSVP 39-5, 39-15
 RSVP debugging 39-6, 39-16, 39-18
 RSVP interfaces 39-6, 39-17
 RSVP proxies 39-8
 RSVP proxy agent 39-7, 39-18
 Security Association debugging 47-87
 security mode 40-46
 software releases 5-31
 spanning tree 15-40
 special feature licences 5-28
 tests 64-12
 TPAD debugging 17-6, 17-23
 TPAD instances 17-6, 17-23
 X25C debugging 12-13, 12-61
 enabling GUI 3-23
 ENAT. See Network Address Translation (NAT)
 Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) protocol 47-4
 encapsulation
 802.2 9-8
 asynchronous PPP 9-17, 18-4
 cisco 13-5
 CSLIP 9-17, 18-4
 Ethernet 9-8
 GRE 29-2
 PPP 14-3
 prompting for 18-4
 RFC 1490 13-4
 SLIP 9-17, 18-4
 SNAP 9-8
 synchronous lines 9-13, 13-4
 encapsulation, L2TP 19-3
 encapsulations
 X.25 12-8
 ENCO. See Compression and Encryption Services



- encryption 41-5
 - access control 40-6
 - adding
 - Remote Security Officer 40-36
 - Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) 41-6
 - asymmetrical 41-7
 - asymmetrical and symmetrical 44-2
 - commands
 - DELETE USER RSO 40-40
 - DISABLE USER RSO 40-43
 - ENABLE USER RSO 40-49
 - SHOW USER RSO 40-78
 - commands not allowed in boot script 49-11
 - Data Encryption Standard (DES) 41-5
 - definition 44-2
 - deleting
 - Remote Security Officer 40-40
 - disabling
 - Remote Security Officer 40-43
 - displaying
 - Remote Security Officer 40-78
 - enabling
 - Remote Security Officer 40-49
 - Network iQ VPNet 21-41
 - over Frame Relay 13-15
 - disabling debugging 13-35 to 13-36
 - enabling debugging 13-41 to 13-42
 - Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 14-41
 - Remote Security Officer 40-6
 - adding 40-36
 - deleting 40-40
 - disabling 40-43
 - displaying 40-78
 - enabling 40-49
 - security associations 21-41
 - symmetrical 41-5
 - Triple DES (3DES) 41-6
- encryption. *See* Compression and Encryption Services; Link Compression and Encryption; IP Security (IPsec)
- End Entity 48-5
- end node (DECnet) 36-2
- Endpoint Discriminator Option 14-6
- Endpoint Discriminator Option, LCP 14-6
- entering commands 2-4
- enterprise MIB C-4
- envMon MIB object C-16
- Error table, Frame Relay DTE MIB C-44
- Ethernet 9-7
 - commands
 - RESET ETH 9-36
 - RESET ETH COUNTERS 9-37
 - SET ETH SPEED 9-46
 - SHOW ETH CONFIGURATION 9-61
 - SHOW ETH COUNTERS 9-62
 - SHOW ETH MACADDRESS 9-69
 - SHOW ETH RECEIVE 9-70
 - SHOW ETH STATE 9-71
 - configuration 9-37, 9-61
 - counters 9-37, 9-62
 - encapsulation 9-8
 - interface on router 9-7
 - MIB 9-62
 - multicast addresses 9-10, 9-69 to 9-70
 - reset 9-36
- Ethernet group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-18
- Ethernet interface
 - bandwidth limiting 9-12, 9-45
- ethernet MIB object C-18
- Ethernet-like Collision Statistics group, Ethernet-like Interface Types MIB C-34
- Ethernet-like Interface Types MIB C-34
- Ethernet-like Statistics group, Ethernet-like Interface Types MIB C-34
- EtherTalk 34-5
- ethIntTable MIB object C-18
- Event group, RMON MIB C-42
- event logging 4-7
 - See also* Logging Facility
- Eventing 46-5
- events
 - firewall 45-44 to 45-45, 45-113, 45-123
- events, firewall
 - displaying 45-45, 45-159
- events, Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 14-5
- example configuration
 - synchronous tunnelling 16-3
- example configurations
 - AODI 10-44
 - asynchronous call control (ACC) 18-11
 - asynchronous services 60-10
 - DECnet 36-9
 - DHCP 22-7
 - DHCP for IPv6 31-7
 - firewall 45-52
 - GRE 29-5
 - IPsec 47-31
 - Logging Facility 59-10
 - PKI 48-11 to 48-14
 - enrollment with CMP 48-13
 - manual enrollment 48-11
 - Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 14-35
 - services 60-10
 - SNMP 54-24
 - switching 8-20
 - terminal server 60-10
 - Time Division Multiplexing (TDM) 11-5
 - VLAN 8-20
- examples
 - finger client 21-39
 - Frame Relay configuration 13-20
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 21-39
 - Internet Protocol (IP) configuration 21-53, 24-5
 - IPX configuration 35-17
 - Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP) 19-12
 - Line Printer Daemon (LPD) 61-5
 - mail subsystem 4-12
 - OSPF configuration 25-20
 - permanent assignments 63-4
 - Secure Shell 43-6
 - stream printing configuration 62-3



TPAD 17-10 to 17-13
 configuring X.25 17-10
 creatingTPAD instances 17-12

exceptions 4-10, 4-49

exchanges, ISAKMP 47-23
 displaying 47-24, 47-185

exclusion filters
 DECnet 36-5, 36-13, 36-17, 36-30
 Internet Protocol (IP) 21-69, 21-96, 21-148, 21-194
 IPX 35-8, 35-35, 35-43, 35-69

expansion options
 testing 64-1

external routes, OSPF 25-3

F

fanAndPs MIB object C-16

fatal errors 4-10, 4-49

fault diagnosis 4-7

File group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-22

file MIB object C-22

file naming conventions 6-3
 using wildcards 6-6

file subsystem
 creating files 6-5
 deleting files 6-22
 displaying directory 6-5
 displaying files 6-43
 downloading files 5-38, 5-44, 5-60, 5-64, 6-5
 editing files 6-5, 6-27
 file types 6-3
 naming conventions 6-3
 renaming files 6-33
 wildcards 6-6

file types 6-3

fileNumbers MIB object C-22

files
 creating 6-5
 deleting 6-22
 displaying 6-43
 downloading 5-38, 5-44, 5-60, 5-64, 6-5
 editing 6-5, 6-27
 renaming 6-33

fileTable MIB object C-22

Filter group, RMON MIB C-41

filtering
 Layer 2 8-17

filtering, bridge 15-4, 15-14

filtering, IGMP 23-24

filters
 DECnet
 exclusion 36-5, 36-13, 36-17, 36-30
 inclusion 36-5, 36-14, 36-18, 36-31
 exclusion
 DECnet 36-5, 36-13, 36-17, 36-30
 Internet Protocol (IP) 21-69, 21-96, 21-148, 21-194
 IPX 35-8, 35-35, 35-43, 35-69
 fragment offset
 Internet Protocol (IP) 21-110, 21-123

inclusion
 DECnet 36-5, 36-14, 36-18, 36-31
 Internet Protocol (IP) 21-69, 21-96, 21-148, 21-194
 IPX 35-8, 35-36, 35-44, 35-70

Internet Protocol (IP) 21-110, 21-123
 exclusion 21-69, 21-96, 21-148, 21-194
 fragment offset 21-110, 21-123
 inclusion 21-69, 21-96, 21-148, 21-194
 routing information 27-47, 27-59, 27-63, 27-76

IPX
 exclusion 35-8, 35-35, 35-43, 35-69
 inclusion 35-8, 35-36, 35-44, 35-70
 RIP 35-10, 35-37, 35-45, 35-54 to 35-55, 35-71
 SAP 35-11, 35-39, 35-46, 35-54, 35-56, 35-73

RIP 35-54
 IPX 35-37, 35-45, 35-55, 35-71

RIP (IPX) 35-10

routing information
 Internet Protocol (IP) 21-24, 27-47, 27-59, 27-63, 27-76

SAP 35-54

SAP (IPX) 35-11, 35-39, 35-46, 35-56, 35-73

traffic
 Internet Protocol (IP) 21-35

finger client 21-39, 21-132

FINGER command 21-132

Firewall 45-1
 access lists
 adding 45-13 to 45-14, 45-75, 45-81
 deleting 45-108
 accounting 45-52
 disabling 45-52, 45-114
 displaying 45-52, 45-155
 enabling 45-52, 45-124, 45-126
 adding
 access lists 45-13 to 45-14, 45-75, 45-81
 interfaces 45-6, 45-71
 NAT translations 45-24, 45-26 to 45-27, 45-76
 RADIUS servers 45-14 to 45-15, 45-81
 rules 45-81
 application gateway 45-4
 commands 45-62
 ADD FIREWALL POLICY APPRULE 45-65
 ADD FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC 45-67
 ADD FIREWALL POLICY INTERFACE 45-71
 ADD FIREWALL POLICY LIST 45-75
 ADD FIREWALL POLICY NAT 45-76
 ADD FIREWALL POLICY PROXY 45-79, 45-81
 ADD FIREWALL POLICY RULE 45-81
 ADD FIREWALL POLICY SPAMSOURCE 45-95
 CREATE FIREWALL POLICY 45-97
 CREATE FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC 45-98
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY APPRULE 45-99
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC 45-100
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY INTERFACE 45-102
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY LIST 45-104
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY NAT 45-105
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY RULE 45-108
 DELETE FIREWALL SESSION 45-110
 DESTROY FIREWALL POLICY 45-111



- DESTROY FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC 45-111
- DISABLE FIREWALL 45-112
- DISABLE FIREWALL NOTIFY 45-113
- DISABLE FIREWALL POLICY 45-114
- DISABLE FIREWALL POLICY IDENTPROXY 45-119
- ENABLE FIREWALL 45-122
- ENABLE FIREWALL NOTIFY 45-123
- ENABLE FIREWALL POLICY 45-124, 45-126
- ENABLE FIREWALL POLICY IDENTPROXY 45-128
- SET FIREWALL POLICY 45-137, 45-139
- SET FIREWALL POLICY ATTACK 45-139
- SET FIREWALL POLICY DOMAIN 45-148
- SET FIREWALL POLICY RULE 45-143
- SHOW FIREWALL 45-152
- SHOW FIREWALL ACCOUNTING 45-155
- SHOW FIREWALL ARP 45-157
- SHOW FIREWALL EVENT 45-159
- SHOW FIREWALL POLICY SESSION 45-189
- configuration examples 45-52
- creating policies 45-6, 45-97
- debugging 45-45
 - disabling 45-45, 45-114
 - enabling 45-45, 45-124, 45-126
- deleting
 - access lists 45-108
 - interfaces 45-6, 45-102
 - NAT translations 45-105
 - rules 45-108
- destroying policies 45-6, 45-111
- disabling 45-6, 45-112
 - accounting 45-52, 45-114
 - debugging 45-45, 45-114
 - event logging 45-48, 45-114
 - ICMP forwarding 45-7, 45-114
 - IP options 45-7, 45-114
 - notifications of events 45-45, 45-113
 - ping 45-7, 45-114
- displaying
 - accounting 45-52, 45-155
 - events 45-45, 45-159
 - policies 45-7
 - status 45-6, 45-152
- dynamic interfaces 45-16
 - adding 45-16, 45-67
 - creating 45-16, 45-98
 - deleting 45-16, 45-100
 - destroying 45-16, 45-111
- dynamic packet filtering 45-4
- enabling 45-6, 45-122
 - accounting 45-52, 45-124, 45-126
 - debugging 45-45, 45-124, 45-126
 - event logging 45-48, 45-124, 45-126
 - ICMP forwarding 45-7, 45-124, 45-126
 - IP options 45-7, 45-124, 45-126
 - notifications of events 45-45, 45-123
 - ping 45-7, 45-124, 45-126
- events
 - displaying 45-45, 45-159
 - logging 45-46
 - notifying 45-44 to 45-45, 45-113, 45-123
 - triggers 45-45
- example configurations 45-52
- feature summary 45-5
- HTTP Proxy 45-34
- ICMP forwarding
 - disabling 45-7, 45-114
 - enabling 45-7, 45-124, 45-126
- Interaction between SMTP Proxy and Firewall Rules 45-33
- interaction with load balancer 50-9
- IP options
 - disabling 45-7, 45-114
 - enabling 45-7, 45-124, 45-126
- logging events 45-46
 - disabling 45-48, 45-114
 - enabling 45-48, 45-124, 45-126
- modifying
 - rules 45-143
- monitoring 45-44, 45-48
- NAT 45-20
 - adding translations 45-24, 45-26 to 45-27, 45-76
 - deleting translations 45-105
- notifications 45-44
 - disabling 45-45, 45-113
 - enabling 45-45, 45-123
- Packet Fragment Handling 45-19
- ping
 - disabling 45-7, 45-114
 - enabling 45-7, 45-124, 45-126
- policies 45-6
 - adding interfaces 45-6, 45-71
 - creating 45-6, 45-97
 - deleting interfaces 45-6, 45-102
 - destroying 45-6, 45-111
 - displaying 45-7
- Protecting the email system 45-33
- RADIUS servers 45-14
 - adding 45-14 to 45-15, 45-81
- rules 45-7
 - adding 45-81
 - deleting 45-108
 - modifying 45-143
- security policies 45-6
- security policy 45-6
- SMTP Proxy 45-33
- stateful inspection 45-4
- triggering on events 45-45
- Xbox Live 45-25, 45-94
- Firewall and UPnP 46-5
- Firewall and WAN Load Balancer operation 51-9
- Firewall group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-23
- firewall MIB object C-23
- firewall operation (WAN load balancing) 51-9
- Firewall Packet Fragment Handling 45-19
- firewall policy
 - load balancer traffic flow 45-6, 50-10
 - proxies 50-9
- firewallAttackTrap trap message C-23
- firewallSessionStatistics MIB object C-23
- firewallTrapMessage MIB object C-23
- FLASH File System (FFS)
 - displaying files 6-41



- FLASH files 6-8
 - deleting 6-22
 - displaying 6-41, 6-43
 - displaying directory 6-9
 - downloading 5-38, 5-44, 5-60, 5-64
 - editing 6-27
 - renaming 6-33
- Flash group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-18
- FLASH memory 6-8
 - compacting 6-9
 - displaying 6-8, 6-47, 6-49
- flash MIB object C-18
- flashCheckFailure MIB object C-18
- flashCloseFailure MIB object C-18
- flashCompactFailure MIB object C-18
- flashCompleteFailure MIB object C-18
- flashCreateFailure MIB object C-18
- flashDeleteFailure MIB object C-18
- flashEraseFailure MIB object C-18
- flashFailureTrap trap message C-18
- flashGetFailure MIB object C-18
- flashOpenFailure MIB object C-18
- flashPutFailure MIB object C-18
- flashReadFailure MIB object C-18
- flashVerifyFailure MIB object C-18
- flashWriteFailure MIB object C-18
- flooding 8-17
- FLUSH LOG OUTPUT command 59-28
- format of file names 6-3, 6-6
- format, SNMP messages 54-9 to 54-10, 54-13
- Forwarding Database 8-16 to 8-17
 - ageing timer
 - setting 8-36
 - disabling 8-29
 - enabling 8-33
- forwarding process 8-17
- forwarding process, bridging 15-12
- fragment offset filter
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 21-110, 21-123
- Frame Relay 13-1 to 13-73
 - adding
 - DLCs 13-27
 - logical interfaces 13-28
 - Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) 13-18
 - addresses 13-6, 13-27, 13-32, 13-35, 13-41, 13-46, 13-50, 13-62
 - circuit 13-3, 13-32, 13-35 to 13-36, 13-41 to 13-42, 13-46
 - commands
 - ADD FRAMERELAY DLC 13-27
 - ADD FRAMERELAY LI 13-28
 - CREATE FRAMERELAY 13-29
 - DELETE FRAMERELAY DLC 13-32
 - DELETE FRAMERELAY LI 13-32
 - DESTROY FRAMERELAY 13-33
 - DISABLE FRAMERELAY 13-33
 - DISABLE FRAMERELAY CONGESTIONCONTROL 13-34
 - DISABLE FRAMERELAY DEBUG 13-34
 - DISABLE FRAMERELAY DLC 13-35
 - DISABLE FRAMERELAY DLC DEBUG 13-36
 - DISABLE FRAMERELAY LI DEBUG 13-37, 13-44
 - DISABLE FRAMERELAY SLOWSTART 13-38
 - ENABLE FRAMERELAY 13-38
 - ENABLE FRAMERELAY CONGESTIONCONTROL 13-39
 - ENABLE FRAMERELAY DEBUG 13-40
 - ENABLE FRAMERELAY DLC 13-41
 - ENABLE FRAMERELAY DLC DEBUG 13-42
 - ENABLE FRAMERELAY SLOWSTART 13-44
 - RESET FRAMERELAY 13-45
 - RESET FRAMERELAY DLC 13-46
 - SET FRAMERELAY 13-47
 - SET FRAMERELAY DLC 13-50
 - SHOW FRAMERELAY 13-52
 - SHOW FRAMERELAY DLC 13-62
 - SHOW FRAMERELAY LI 13-70
 - compression 13-15
 - disabling debugging 13-35 to 13-36
 - enabling debugging 13-41 to 13-42
 - configuration 13-17, 13-52
 - examples 13-20
 - congestion control 13-14
 - disabling 13-34
 - enabling 13-39
 - congestion control scheme 13-12
 - congestion detection 13-11
 - counters 13-16, 13-52
 - counters, DLC 13-62
 - counters, logical interface 13-70
 - create
 - interface 13-29
 - debugging 13-35, 13-41, 13-52
 - DLCs 13-36, 13-42
 - interfaces 13-34, 13-40
 - logical interfaces 13-37, 13-44
 - debugging DLCs
 - disabling 13-36
 - enabling 13-42
 - debugging interfaces
 - disabling 13-34
 - enabling 13-40
 - debugging logical interfaces
 - disabling 13-37, 13-44
 - deleting
 - DLCs 13-32
 - logical interfaces 13-32
 - destroying
 - interfaces 13-33
 - disable
 - DLC 13-9
 - interface 13-8, 13-33
 - disable DLC 13-35
 - disabling
 - congestion control 13-34
 - DLC debugging 13-36
 - interface debugging 13-34
 - logical interface debugging 13-37, 13-44
 - slowstart 13-38



- displaying
 - logical interfaces 13-70
- displaying configuration 13-52
- displaying counters 13-16, 13-52, 13-62, 13-70
- displaying DLC 13-62
- displaying DLCIs 13-52
- displaying DLCs 13-62
- DLC 13-3, 13-27, 13-32, 13-35, 13-41, 13-46, 13-50, 13-62
 - disable 13-9
 - enable 13-9
 - reset 13-9
- DLCI 13-6, 13-52
- DLCs
 - debugging 13-36, 13-42
- enable
 - DLC 13-9
 - interface 13-8, 13-38
- enable DLC 13-41
- enabling
 - congestion control 13-39
 - DLC debugging 13-42
 - interface debugging 13-40
 - slow-start 13-44
- encapsulation
 - cisco 13-5
 - RFC 1490 13-4
- encryption 13-15
 - disabling debugging 13-35 to 13-36
 - enabling debugging 13-41 to 13-42
- examples 13-20
- interface
 - create 13-29
 - debugging 13-34, 13-40
 - destroy 13-33
 - disable 13-8, 13-33
 - enable 13-8, 13-38
 - reset 13-8, 13-45
- Inverse ARP 13-18
- LMI
 - dialogue 13-7, 13-29, 13-47
- logical interfaces 13-8, 13-18, 13-28, 13-32, 13-70
 - adding 13-28
 - debugging 13-37, 13-44
 - deleting 13-32
 - displaying 13-70
- MIB 13-15 to 13-16, 13-52, 13-62
- modify DLC 13-50
- reset
 - DLC 13-9
 - interface 13-8, 13-45
- reset DLC 13-46
- routing modules 13-18
- slow-start mechanism 13-10
 - enabling 13-44
- slowstart mechanism 13-14
 - disabling 13-38
- static ARPs 13-18
- support for 13-14

- Frame Relay MIB C-43
- frame storage 8-17
- frame-relay MIB object C-43
- framework, for network management 54-3
- frCircuitCommittedBurst MIB object C-44
- frCircuitExcessBurst MIB object C-44
- frCircuitState MIB object C-44
- frCircuitThroughput MIB object C-44
- frDLCIStatusChange MIB object C-44
- frDlcmiAddress MIB object C-44
- frDlcmiAddressLen MIB object C-44
- frDlcmiErrorThreshold MIB object C-44
- frDlcmiFullEnquiryInterval MIB object C-44
- frDlcmiMaxSupportedVCs MIB object C-44
- frDlcmiMonitoredEvents MIB object C-44
- frDlcmiMulticast MIB object C-44
- frDlcmiPollingInterval MIB object C-44
- frDlcmiState MIB object C-44
- free NVS memory, displaying 6-51
- frTrapState MIB object C-44
- Fully Qualified Interface Names 9-5

G

- g703at2mb MIB object C-45
- Generic Receive Address table, Interface Extensions MIB C-31 to C-32
- Generic Routing Encapsulation (GRE) 29-1 to 29-23
 - adding entities 29-11
 - commands
 - ADD GRE 29-11
 - ADD IP INTERFACE 29-4
 - DELETE GRE 29-4, 29-14
 - DISABLE GRE 29-15
 - ENABLE GRE 29-15
 - PURGE GRE 29-16
 - RESET GRE 29-17
 - SET GRE 29-18
 - SET IP INTERFACE 29-4
 - SHOW GRE 29-21 to 29-23
 - configuration 29-5
 - configuring multi-point GRE 29-7
 - configuring point-to-point GRE 29-5
 - deleting entities 29-14
 - delivery protocol 29-2
 - disabling 29-4, 29-15
 - disabling interfaces 29-4
 - displaying entities 29-21 to 29-23
 - enabling 29-4, 29-15
 - entities 29-3, 29-11, 29-14, 29-18, 29-21 to 29-23
 - examples 29-5
 - interfaces 29-4
 - IP over IP 29-3
 - modifying entities 29-18
 - multi-point 29-4
 - example configuration 29-7
 - patterns 29-3
 - payload packet 29-2
 - point-to-point 29-3
 - example configuration 29-5
 - private IP networks 29-2



- public IP networks 29-2
- purging 29-16
- reserved IP address ranges 29-2
- resetting 29-17
- supported encapsulations 29-3
- get-bulk-request PDU 54-9
- get-next PDU 54-9
- get-request PDU 54-9
- get-response PDU 54-9
- Graphical User Interface
 - disabling 5-26
 - enabling 3-23
- GRE. See Generic Routing Encapsulation (GRE)
- GROUP command 54-36
- Groups, MIB
 - address translation C-29
 - Alarm C-41 to C-42
 - arInterfaces C-16
 - BRI C-20
 - Broadband MAU Basic C-35 to C-36
 - CMOT C-29
 - Conformance C-46
 - Data Link Connection Management Interface C-43
 - DHCP C-22
 - dot1dBase C-37
 - dot1dSr C-37
 - dot1dStatic C-37
 - dot1dStp C-37
 - dot1dTp C-37
 - DS1 Far End C-45 to C-46
 - DS1 Near End C-45 to C-46
 - DS1 Trap C-46
 - DS3 C-26
 - EGP C-29
 - Ethernet C-18
 - Ethernet-like Collision Statistics C-34
 - Ethernet-like Statistics C-34
 - Event C-42
 - File C-22
 - Filter C-41
 - Firewall C-23
 - Flash C-18
 - History C-41 to C-42
 - Host C-41
 - Host Resources Device C-47 to C-48
 - Host Resources Installed Software C-47 to C-48
 - Host Resources Running Software C-47 to C-48
 - Host Resources Running Software Performance C-47 to C-48
 - Host Resources Storage C-47 to C-48
 - Host Resources System C-47 to C-48
 - HostTopN C-41
 - ICMP C-29
 - Install C-21
 - Interface MAU Autonegotiation C-36
 - Interface MAU Basic C-35 to C-36
 - interfaces C-29, C-38
 - IP C-29, C-33
 - ISDN Call Control C-19
 - Load Balancer C-26

- Loader C-20
- Matrix C-41
- Modules C-18
- Objects C-9
- OSI C-24
- Packet Capture C-42
- PAE Authenticator C-40
- PAE Supplicant C-40
- PAE System C-39 to C-40
- PIM4 C-25
- Ping C-22
- Port Authentication C-26
- PRI C-20
- Repeater MAU Basic C-35 to C-36
- SNMP C-30
- Software QoS C-27
- Statistics C-41 to C-42
- Switch C-23
- sysinfo C-16
- system C-29, C-38
- TCP C-29
- Transmission C-30, C-34, C-43, C-45
- traps C-16
- Trigger C-21
- TTY C-19
- UDP C-29
- GUI
 - disable 5-26
 - enable 3-23

H

- handshake
 - definition 44-4
- hardware
 - testing 64-1
- header compression 41-4
- header, Internet Protocol (IP) 21-5
- health checks 50-12
 - fail-over load balancer 50-13
 - load balancer process 50-13
 - resource 50-12
- Healthchecks (WAN load balancing) 51-8
- heartbeats
 - UDP 47-19
- Hello message
 - PIM Sparse Mode 23-12
- Hello packets, OSPF 25-5, 25-31, 25-43, 25-50, 25-53, 25-57, 25-66
- help
 - displaying 1-4, 2-9, 2-13
 - setting system help file 2-15
- HELP command 2-13
- History group, RMON MIB C-41 to C-42
- history, command recall 2-4
- homepage
 - setting HTTP server 5-41
- hop count
 - AppleTalk 34-8



host

- adding Internet Protocol (IP) 21-78
- adding OSPF 25-30
- changing Internet Protocol (IP) 21-152
- deleting Internet Protocol (IP) 21-98
- deleting OSPF 25-42
- displaying Internet Protocol (IP) 21-198
- displaying OSPF 25-83
- modifying Internet Protocol (IP) 21-152
- modifying OSPF 25-65
- setting Internet Protocol (IP) 21-152

Host group, RMON MIB C-41

host MIB object C-47

Host Resources Device group, Host Resources MIB C-47 to C-48

Host Resources Installed Software group, Host Resources MIB C-47 to C-48

Host Resources MIB C-47

Host Resources Running Software group, Host Resources MIB C-47 to C-48

Host Resources Running Software Performance group, Host Resources MIB C-47 to C-48

Host Resources Storage group, Host Resources MIB C-47 to C-48

Host Resources System group, Host Resources MIB C-47 to C-48

hostId MIB object C-16

HostTopN group, RMON MIB C-41

hrDeviceDiskStorage MIB object C-48

hrDeviceEntry MIB object C-48

hrDeviceID MIB object C-9, C-48

hrDeviceType MIB object C-48

hrDiskStorageTable MIB object C-48

hrFSTable MIB object C-48

hrNetworkTable MIB object C-48

hrPrinterTable MIB object C-48

hrStorageAllocationUnits MIB object C-48

hrSWRunTable MIB object C-47

hrSystemDate MIB object C-48

hrSystemInitialLoadDevice MIB object C-48

hrSystemInitialLoadParameters MIB object C-48

hrSystemMaxProcesses MIB object C-48

hrSystemNumUsers MIB object C-48

hrSystemProcesses MIB object C-48

HTTP Proxy

Firewall 45-34

HTTP server 5-10

disabling 5-26

disabling debugging 5-26

displaying client status 5-52

displaying debugging status 5-53

displaying session information 5-55

displaying status 5-54

enabling 5-29

enabling and disabling the GUI 3-20

enabling debugging 5-29, 43-13 to 43-14, 43-17

resetting 5-38

setting homepage 5-41

HTTP virtual balancer 50-7

cookies 50-7

SSL enabled 50-9

Hunt Groups 12-16

I

IAID 31-3

ICMP group, MIB-II MIB C-29

identifier, instance 54-6

identifier, MIB object 54-6

combined notation 54-6

dotted notation 54-6

textual notation 54-6

Identity associations 31-3

IEEE 802.2, Ethernet encapsulation 9-8

ieee8021paeMIB MIB object C-39

if..then..else..endif, in scripts 57-5, 57-11

ifaceAsyn MIB object C-15

ifaceBri MIB object C-15

ifaceEth MIB object C-15

ifaceGBIC MIB object C-15

ifacePots MIB object C-15

ifacePri MIB object C-15

ifaceSyn MIB object C-15

ifAdminStatus MIB object C-30

ifEntry MIB object C-43

ifExtnsRcvAddrTable MIB object C-31

ifExtnsTable MIB object C-31

ifIndex MIB object C-18 to C-20, C-35

ifJackTable MIB object C-35

ifMauAutoNegAdminStatus MIB object C-36

ifMauAutoNegCapAdvertised MIB object C-36

ifMauAutoNegRestart MIB object C-36

ifMauAutoNegTable object C-36

ifMauDefaultType MIB object C-36

ifMaulfIndex MIB object C-35

ifMauStatus MIB object C-36

ifMauTable object C-35

ifMIB MIB object C-31

ifName MIB object C-16

ifNumber MIB object C-31 to C-32

ifPromiscuousMode MIB object C-32

ifRcvAddressAddress MIB object C-32

ifRcvAddressStatus MIB object C-32

ifRcvAddressTable MIB object C-31 to C-32

ifRcvAddressType MIB object C-32

ifSpecific MIB object C-34

ifStackStatus MIB object C-32

ifStackTable MIB object C-31 to C-32

ifTable MIB object C-31 to C-32

ifTableLastChange MIB object C-31

ifTestTable MIB object C-31 to C-32

IfType MIB object C-43

ifType MIB object C-34, C-45

iftypes MIB object C-15

ifXTable MIB object C-31 to C-32

IGMP. See Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP)

IGMP filtering 23-24

IGMP proxy 23-20



IGMP snooping 23-21, 23-93, 23-95
 disabling 23-59
 enabling 23-65
 IGMP throttling 23-26
 IGMP. See Internet Group Management Protocol
 igmpGeneralQueryNotReceivedEvent trap message C-16
 inclusion filters
 DECnet 36-5, 36-14, 36-18, 36-31
 Internet Protocol (IP) 21-69, 21-96, 21-148, 21-194
 IPX 35-8, 35-36, 35-44, 35-70
 incoming calls
 asynchronous 18-2
 authenticating 18-5
 authenticating, with CHAP 18-5
 authenticating, with PAP 18-5
 deactivating 18-9, 18-22
 ingress filtering 8-15
 ingress rules 8-15
 Install group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-21
 install information 5-14
 deleting 5-24
 displaying 5-56
 setting 5-42
 install MIB object C-21
 installHistoryTable MIB object C-21
 installTable MIB object C-21
 instance 7-3, 9-4
 instance identifier, MIB object 54-6
 instance, MIB object 54-6
 Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) 10-1
 adding domain name 10-42, 10-68
 addressing, LAPD 10-27
 AODI 10-43 to 10-46
 components 10-43
 configuration example 10-44
 automatic switch detection 10-36
 auto-SPIDs 10-33, 10-60 to 10-61, 10-90
 Basic Rate Access 10-4 to 10-7
 configuring 10-15
 BRI physical layer 10-15, 10-75 to 10-76,
 10-82 to 10-84, 10-96, 10-100, 10-119, 10-121,
 10-128 to 10-130, 10-134
 call control 10-37, 10-59, 10-62, 10-68,
 10-71 to 10-72, 10-77, 10-86, 10-102, 10-137,
 10-141, 10-147
 call logging 10-41, 10-78, 10-86, 10-108, 10-143
 commands
 ACTIVATE ISDN CALL 10-59, 10-147
 ACTIVATE Q931 ASPID 10-60 to 10-61
 ADD ISDN CALL 10-62
 ADD ISDN CLILIST 10-68
 ADD ISDN DOMAINNAME 10-68
 ADD LAPD 10-109
 ADD LAPD TEI 10-69
 ADD LAPD XSPID 10-69
 ADD LAPD XTEI 10-70
 DEACTIVATE ISDN CALL 10-71
 DELETE ISDN CALL 10-71
 DELETE ISDN CLILIST 10-72
 DELETE ISDN DOMAINNAME 10-72

DELETE LAPD TEI 10-73
 DELETE LAPD XSPID 10-74
 DELETE LAPD XTEI 10-75
 DISABLE BRI CTEST 10-75
 DISABLE BRI DEBUG 10-76
 DISABLE BRI TEST 10-76
 DISABLE ISDN CALL 10-77
 DISABLE ISDN LOG 10-78
 DISABLE PRI CTEST 10-78
 DISABLE PRI DEBUG 10-79
 DISABLE PRI TEST 10-79
 DISABLE Q931 DEBUG 10-80
 ENABLE BRI CTEST 10-82
 ENABLE BRI DEBUG 10-83
 ENABLE BRI TEST 10-84
 ENABLE ISDN CALL 10-86
 ENABLE ISDN LOG 10-86
 ENABLE PRI CTEST 10-87
 ENABLE PRI DEBUG 10-88
 ENABLE PRI TEST 10-89
 ENABLE Q931 ASPID 10-90
 ENABLE Q931 DEBUG 10-91
 RESET BRI 10-96
 RESET BRI COUNTERS 10-96
 RESET PRI 10-97
 RESET PRI COUNTERS 10-98
 RESET Q931 10-99
 SET BRI 10-100
 SET ISDN CALL 10-102
 SET ISDN DOMAINNAME 10-108
 SET ISDN LOG 10-108
 SET PRI 10-111
 SET Q931 10-115
 SHOW BRI CONFIGURATION 10-119
 SHOW BRI COUNTERS 10-121
 SHOW BRI CTEST 10-128
 SHOW BRI DEBUG 10-129
 SHOW BRI STATE 10-130
 SHOW BRI TEST 10-134
 SHOW ISDN CALL 10-137
 SHOW ISDN CLILIST 10-141
 SHOW ISDN DOMAINNAME 10-142
 SHOW ISDN LOG 10-143
 SHOW LAPD 10-145
 SHOW LAPD COUNT 10-148
 SHOW LAPD STATE 10-149
 SHOW PRI CONFIGURATION 10-150
 SHOW PRI COUNTERS 10-151
 SHOW PRI CTEST 10-161
 SHOW PRI DEBUG 10-162
 SHOW PRI STATE 10-163
 SHOW PRI TEST 10-169
 SHOW Q931 10-171
 SHOW Q931 SPID 10-174
 common D channel signalling 10-29
 configuring 10-47
 Basic Rate Access 10-15
 Primary Rate Access 10-20
 counters 10-96, 10-98, 10-121, 10-148, 10-151
 data over voice 10-46



- debugging
 - SPIDs 10-34
- deleting domain name 10-42, 10-72
- displaying domain name 10-42, 10-142
- domain name 10-42
 - adding 10-42, 10-68
 - deleting 10-42, 10-72
 - displaying 10-42, 10-142
 - modifying 10-108
- interfaces, slotted 10-42
- LAPD 10-25, 10-69, 10-73, 10-109, 10-145, 10-149
- LAPD addressing 10-27
- modifying domain name 10-108
- non-associated signalling 10-29
- packet mode 10-26, 10-69 to 10-70, 10-74 to 10-75
- PRI physical layer 10-19, 10-78 to 10-79, 10-87 to 10-89, 10-97, 10-111, 10-150 to 10-151, 10-161 to 10-163, 10-169
- Primary Rate Access 10-7 to 10-13
 - configuring 10-20
 - E1 10-7
 - T1 10-9
- profile 10-31
- profiles 10-32 to 10-37, 10-174
- Q.931 10-31, 10-80, 10-91, 10-99, 10-115, 10-171
- S/T interfaces 10-5
- service provider profiles 10-32 to 10-37, 10-174
- slotted interfaces 10-42
- SPIDs 10-32 to 10-37, 10-174
 - automatic selection 10-33, 10-60 to 10-61, 10-90
 - debugging 10-34
- support 10-13
- switch detection 10-36
- territory 10-20, 10-31, 10-47, 10-49
- U interfaces 10-7
- X.25 over LAPD 10-26, 10-69 to 10-70, 10-74 to 10-75
- Interaction
 - Between SMTP Proxy and Firewall Rules 45-33
- Interface Extensions table, Interface Extensions MIB C-31 to C-32
- Interface Jack Table, MAU MIB C-35
- Interface MAU Autonegotiation Group, MAU MIB C-36
- Interface MAU Autonegotiation MIB table, MAU MIB C-36
- Interface MAU Basic Group, MAU MIB C-35 to C-36
- Interface MAU MIB table, MAU MIB C-35
- Interface Stack table, Interface Extensions MIB C-31 to C-32
- Interface Test table, Interface Extensions MIB C-31 to C-32
- Interfaces 9-4 to 9-50
 - commands
 - SET ETH MAXBANDWIDTH 9-45
 - Fully Qualified Interface Names 9-5
 - link up/down traps 9-24, 9-29, 9-32, 9-49
 - managing with SNMP 9-25
- interfaces
 - adding
 - DECnet 36-15
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 21-79
 - IPX 35-6
 - OSPF 25-31
 - PPP physical links 14-51
 - addressless
 - OSPF 25-10, 25-22, 25-31, 25-43, 25-50, 25-53, 25-57, 25-66
 - asynchronous ports 9-16
 - changing
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 21-158
 - commands
 - CONNECT ASYN 9-26
 - DISABLE ASYN 9-27
 - DISABLE INTERFACE 9-29
 - ENABLE INTERFACE LINKTRAP 9-32
 - SET ETH SPEED 9-46
 - SET INTERFACE MTU 9-48
 - SET INTERFACE TRAPLIMIT 9-49
 - SHOW ETH STATE 9-71
 - SHOW INTERFACE 9-73
 - configuration
 - asynchronous ports 9-16
 - Ethernet 9-37
 - Frame Relay 13-17
 - synchronous lines 9-12
 - creating
 - PPP 14-55
 - debugging synchronous 9-30, 9-33
 - DECnet
 - adding 36-15
 - deleting 36-19
 - displaying 36-32
 - modifying 36-26
 - defined 9-3
 - deleting
 - DECnet 36-19
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 21-99
 - OSPF 25-43
 - PPP physical links 14-71
 - destroying
 - PPP 14-72
 - disabling
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 21-113
 - OSPF 25-50
 - PPP 14-74
 - disabling synchronous 9-30
 - displaying
 - DECnet 36-32
 - dynamic 18-9
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 21-200
 - IPX 35-6
 - OSPF 25-85
 - PPP 14-99
 - displaying MIB 9-24, 9-73
 - displaying synchronous 9-79
 - displaying synchronous counters 9-81
 - dynamic IP 18-9, 18-12
 - dynamic PPP 18-9
 - enabling
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 21-126
 - OSPF 25-53
 - PPP 14-77
 - enabling synchronous 9-33
 - Ethernet 9-37
 - instance 7-3, 9-4



- Internet Protocol (IP)
 - adding 21-79
 - changing 21-158
 - deleting 21-99
 - disabling 21-113
 - displaying 21-200
 - dynamic 18-9, 18-12
 - enabling 21-126
 - modifying 21-153, 21-158
 - resetting 21-137
 - setting 21-158
- IPX 35-5
 - adding 35-6
 - displaying 35-6
- modem control signals 9-13, 9-50, 9-79
- modifying
 - DECnet 36-26
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 21-153, 21-158
 - OSPF 25-66
 - PPP 14-84
- modifying synchronous 9-50
- naming 7-3, 9-4
- OSPF 25-7, 25-31, 25-43, 25-50, 25-53, 25-57, 25-66
 - adding 25-31
 - addressless 25-10, 25-22, 25-31, 25-43, 25-50, 25-53, 25-57, 25-66
 - deleting 25-43
 - disabling 25-50
 - displaying 25-85
 - enabling 25-53
 - modifying 25-66
 - resetting 25-57
- Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP)
 - dynamic 18-9
- PPP
 - adding physical links 14-51
 - creating 14-55
 - deleting physical links 14-71
 - destroying 14-72
 - disabling 14-74
 - displaying 14-99
 - enabling 14-77
 - modifying 14-84
 - purging 14-82
 - resetting 14-83
- purging
 - PPP 14-82
- resetting
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 21-137
 - OSPF 25-57
 - PPP 14-83
- resetting synchronous 9-38
- resetting synchronous counters 9-39
- setting
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 21-158
- synchronous lines 9-12
- testing 64-1
- types 7-3, 9-4
- Interfaces Group MIB C-31
- Interfaces group, MIB-II C-38
- interfaces group, MIB-II C-29, C-38
- Interfaces table, Interface Extensions MIB C-31 to C-32
- Internet 21-5
- Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) 21-19
- Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) 32-12
 - adding
 - filters 23-43
 - commands
 - ADD IGMP FILTER 23-43
 - ADD IGMP Snooping RouterAddress 23-44
 - CREATE IGMP FILTER 23-51
 - DELETE IGMP FILTER 23-53
 - DELETE IGMP Snooping RouterAddress 23-53
 - DESTROY IGMP FILTER 23-57
 - DISABLE IGMP Snooping 23-59
 - DISABLE IP IGMP Interface 23-61
 - ENABLE IGMP Snooping 23-65
 - ENABLE IP IGMP 23-65
 - ENABLE IP IGMP Interface 23-67
 - SET IGMP FILTER 23-73
 - SET IGMP Snooping FastLeave 23-74
 - SET IGMP Snooping RouterMode 23-75
 - SET IP IGMP 23-76
 - SET IP IGMP Interface 23-77
 - SHOW IGMP FILTER 23-91
 - SHOW IGMP Snooping 23-93
 - SHOW IGMP Snooping Counter 23-95
 - SHOW IGMP Snooping RouterAddress 23-97
 - SHOW IP IGMP 23-98
 - SHOW IP IGMP Counter 23-101
 - creating
 - filters 23-51
 - deleting
 - filters 23-53
 - destroying
 - filters 23-57
 - disabling 23-59
 - disabling interfaces 23-61
 - displaying 23-98
 - filters 23-91
 - displaying counters 23-101
 - enabling 23-65
 - enabling interfaces 23-67
 - filtering 23-24
 - filters
 - adding 23-43
 - creating 23-51
 - deleting 23-53
 - destroying 23-57
 - displaying 23-91
 - modifying 23-73
 - introduction 23-18
 - modifying
 - filters 23-73
 - proxy 23-20
 - setting timers 23-76 to 23-77
 - snooping 23-21
 - throttling 23-26



Internet Protocol (IP)

adding

- ARP entries 21-13, 21-65
- BOOTP relay destination 22-10
- exclusion filters 21-69
- filters 21-69
- hosts 21-78
- inclusion filters 21-69
- interfaces 21-79
- metric boosts 21-24
- proxy ARPs 21-17
- RIP addresses 24-2, 24-7
- route templates 21-91
- routes 21-21, 21-88, 24-7
- routing filters 27-47
- trusted routers 24-11

address assignment

- remote 21-50, 21-116, 21-129
- using DHCP 21-18, 21-109, 21-122

address classes 21-7

address format 21-7

address pools 21-51

- creating 21-94
- destroying 21-106
- displaying 21-209

Address Resolution Protocol (ARP)

- adding entries 21-13, 21-65
- changing entries 21-140
- deleting entries 21-94
- displaying entries 21-179
- modifying entries 21-140
- proxy 21-17
- setting entries 21-140

addresses 21-5, 21-7, 21-50, 21-116, 21-129

addresses, for asynchronous ports 18-4, 18-12

agent, SNMP

- displaying 54-52

authentication, SNMPv1 and v2 54-17

autonomous system number 26-105

boosts 21-24

BOOTP relay agent 22-4, 22-10, 22-21, 22-29, 22-31, 22-47

broadcast forwarding 21-43 to 21-46, 21-77, 21-97, 21-111, 21-124, 21-196

- to a broadcast address 21-44

- to a unicast address 21-43

changing

- ARP entries 21-140
- hosts 21-152
- interfaces 21-158
- RIP addresses 24-14
- RIP timers 24-18
- routes 21-162, 24-14

commands 21-64, 24-7

- ADD BOOTP RELAY 22-10
- ADD IP ARP 21-65
- ADD IP FILTER 21-69
- ADD IP HELPER 21-77
- ADD IP HOST 21-78
- ADD IP INTERFACE 21-79

ADD IP NAT 21-85

ADD IP RIP 24-7

ADD IP ROUTE 21-88

ADD IP ROUTE FILTER 27-47

ADD IP ROUTE TEMPLATE 21-91

ADD IP SA 21-219, 27-50

ADD IP TRUSTED 24-11

CREATE IP POOL 21-94

DELETE BOOTP RELAY 22-21

DELETE IP ARP 21-94

DELETE IP FILTER 21-96

DELETE IP HELPER 21-97

DELETE IP HOST 21-98

DELETE IP INTERFACE 21-99

DELETE IP NAT 21-101

DELETE IP RIP 24-12

DELETE IP ROUTE 21-103

DELETE IP ROUTE FILTER 27-59

DELETE IP ROUTE TEMPLATE 21-104

DELETE IP SA 21-105

DELETE IP TRUSTED 24-13

DELETE TCP 21-106

DESTROY IP POOL 21-106

DISABLE BOOTP RELAY 22-29

DISABLE IP 21-107

DISABLE IP DEBUG 21-108

DISABLE IP DNSRELAY 21-109

DISABLE IP ECHOREPLY 21-109

DISABLE IP FOFILTER 21-110

DISABLE IP FORWARDING 21-111

DISABLE IP HELPER 21-111

DISABLE IP INTERFACE 21-113

DISABLE IP NAT 21-115

DISABLE IP REMOTEASSIGN 21-116

DISABLE IP ROUTE 21-116

DISABLE IP SRCROUTE 21-117

ENABLE BOOTP RELAY 22-31

ENABLE IP 21-120

ENABLE IP DEBUG 21-121

ENABLE IP DNSRELAY 21-122

ENABLE IP ECHOREPLY 21-122

ENABLE IP FOFILTER 21-123

ENABLE IP FORWARDING 21-124

ENABLE IP HELPER 21-124

ENABLE IP INTERFACE 21-126

ENABLE IP NAT 21-128

ENABLE IP REMOTEASSIGN 21-129

ENABLE IP ROUTE 21-129

ENABLE IP SRCROUTE 21-117 to 21-118, 21-130 to 21-131

FINGER 21-132

PING 21-133

PURGE BOOTP RELAY 22-33

PURGE IP 21-135

RESET IP 21-136

RESET IP INTERFACE 21-137

SET BOOTP MAXHOPS 22-34

SET IP ARP 21-140

SET IP ARP TIMEOUT 21-141 to 21-142

SET IP AUTONOMOUS 26-105



- SET IP DNSRELAY 21-147
- SET IP FILTER 21-148
- SET IP HOST 21-152
- SET IP INTERFACE 21-153
- SET IP LOCAL 21-158
- SET IP NAMESERVER 21-160
- SET IP RIP 24-14
- SET IP RIPTIMER 24-18
- SET IP ROUTE 21-162
- SET IP ROUTE FILTER 27-63
- SET IP ROUTE TEMPLATE 21-166
- SET IP SECONDARYNAMESERVER 21-168
- SET PING 21-169
- SET TRACE 21-172
- SHOW BOOTP RELAY 22-47
- SHOW IP 21-174
- SHOW IP ARP 21-179
- SHOW IP DEBUG 21-190
- SHOW IP FILTER 21-194
- SHOW IP HELPER 21-196
- SHOW IP HOST 21-198
- SHOW IP INTERFACE 21-200
- SHOW IP POOL 21-209
- SHOW IP RIP 24-19
- SHOW IP RIP COUNTER 24-21
- SHOW IP RIPTIMER 24-24
- SHOW IP ROUTE 21-211
- SHOW IP ROUTE FILTER 27-76
- SHOW IP ROUTE MULTICAST 21-215
- SHOW IP ROUTE TEMPLATE 21-217
- SHOW IP TRUSTED 24-25
- SHOW IP UDP 21-220
- SHOW PING 21-222
- SHOW SNMP 54-52
- SHOW SNMP COMMUNITY 54-52
- SHOW TCP 21-224
- SHOW TRACE 21-229
- STOP PING 21-231
- STOP TRACE 21-231
- TRACE 21-232
- communities, SNMP 54-16
 - displaying 54-52
- configuration 21-39, 21-53, 21-174, 24-5
 - examples 21-39, 21-53, 24-5
- connection vs. connectionless mode 21-5
- control functions 21-37
- counters 24-21
- creating
 - address pools 21-94
- debugging functions 21-37 to 21-38, 21-108, 21-121, 21-190
- definition 21-5
- deleting
 - ARP entries 21-94
 - BOOTP relay destination 22-21
 - exclusion filters 21-96
 - filters 21-96
 - hosts 21-98
 - inclusion filters 21-96, 21-148
 - interfaces 21-99
 - metric boosts 21-24
 - RIP addresses 24-12
 - route templates 21-104
 - routes 21-103, 24-12
 - routing filters 27-59
 - TCP sessions 21-106
 - trusted routers 24-13
- destination address 21-5
- destroying
 - address pools 21-106
- DHCP client 21-18, 21-80, 21-109, 21-122, 21-154
- disabling
 - BOOTP relay agent 22-29
 - fragment offset filter 21-110
 - interfaces 21-113
 - routes 21-116
- displaying
 - address pools 21-209
 - ARP entries 21-55, 21-179
 - BOOTP relay destination 22-47
 - configuration 21-174
 - counters 24-21
 - exclusion filters 21-194
 - hosts 21-198
 - inclusion filters 21-194
 - interfaces 21-200
 - metric boosts 21-24
 - proxy ARPs 21-17
 - RIP addresses 24-2, 24-19
 - RIP counters 24-21
 - RIP timers 24-24
 - route templates 21-217
 - routes 21-23, 21-55, 21-211
 - routing filters 27-76
 - TCP sessions 21-224
 - trusted routers 24-25
 - UDP sessions 21-220
- DNS relay agent 21-109, 21-122, 21-147
- dynamic ENAT 21-48
- dynamic interfaces 18-9, 18-12
- dynamic NAT 21-48
- echo reply
 - disabling 21-109
 - enabling 21-122
- enabling
 - BOOTP relay agent 22-31
 - fragment offset filter 21-123
 - interfaces 21-126
 - routes 21-129
- examples 21-53, 24-5
- exclusion filters 21-69, 21-96, 21-148, 21-194
- filters 21-24, 21-35, 21-69, 21-96, 21-110, 21-123, 21-148, 21-194
- finger client 21-39, 21-132
- fragment offset filter 21-110, 21-123
- gateway 21-61, 21-107, 21-111, 21-120, 21-124, 21-174
- header 21-5
- hosts 21-78, 21-98, 21-152, 21-198
- inclusion filters 21-69, 21-96, 21-148, 21-194



- interface ENAT 21-48
- interfaces
 - adding 21-79
 - changing 21-158
 - deleting 21-99
 - disabling 21-113
 - displaying 21-200
 - dynamic 18-9, 18-12
 - enabling 21-126
 - modifying 21-153, 21-158
 - resetting 21-137
 - setting 21-158
- Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) 21-19
- local interface 21-158
- maximum transmission unit, for asynchronous ports 18-4, 18-12
- metrics 21-24
- MIB 21-37, 54-1
- modifying
 - ARP entries 21-140
 - hosts 21-152
 - interfaces 21-153, 21-158
 - route templates 21-166
 - routes 21-162
 - routing filters 27-63
- multicasting 21-46
- multihoming 21-11
- name server 21-160, 21-168
- Network Address Translation 21-47 to 21-49, 21-85, 21-101, 21-115, 21-128, 21-204
- Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) 21-24
- ping function 21-38, 21-133, 21-169, 21-222, 21-231
- primary name server 21-160
- proxy ARPs 21-17
- purge configuration database 21-135
- reinitialise module 21-136
- remote address assignment 21-50, 21-116, 21-129
- resetting
 - interfaces 21-137
- restart module 21-136
- RIP timers
 - displaying 24-24
 - setting 24-18
- route templates 21-27
 - adding 21-91
 - deleting 21-104
 - displaying 21-217
 - modifying 21-166
- router type 21-61, 21-107, 21-111, 21-120, 21-124
- routes 21-20
 - adding 21-21, 21-88
 - changing 21-162
 - deleting 21-103
 - disabling 21-116
 - displaying 21-23, 21-211
 - enabling 21-129
 - modifying 21-162
 - setting 21-162
 - tracing 21-172, 21-229, 21-231 to 21-232
- routing 21-20
 - routing filters 27-47
 - deleting 27-59
 - displaying 27-76
 - modifying 27-63
 - routing information filters 21-24
 - Routing Information Protocol (RIP) 21-24, 24-7, 24-12, 24-14, 24-18 to 24-19, 24-21, 24-24
 - routing protocols
 - Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) 21-24
 - Routing Information Protocol (RIP) 21-24, 24-7, 24-12, 24-14, 24-18, 24-24
 - routing table 21-20, 21-211
 - secondary name server 21-168
 - security associations 21-41, 21-105, 21-219, 27-50
 - security associations. *See also* encryption
 - security options 21-41, 21-110, 21-123
 - server 21-61, 21-107, 21-111, 21-120, 21-124, 21-174
 - Server selection 21-35
 - setting
 - ARP entries 21-140
 - displaying 21-194
 - exclusion filters 21-148
 - filters 21-148
 - hosts 21-152
 - interfaces 21-158
 - routes 21-162
- SNMP 21-37, 54-1
- SNMP agent
 - displaying 54-52
- SNMP authenticationv1 and v2 54-17
- SNMP communities 54-16
 - displaying 54-52
- source address 21-5
- static ENAT 21-48
- static NAT 21-48
- subnet 21-9
- subnet mask 21-9
- TCP sessions 21-106, 21-224
- Telnet server 21-61, 21-107, 21-111, 21-120, 21-124, 21-174
- timers
 - RIP 24-18, 24-24
- trace route 21-172, 21-229, 21-231 to 21-232
- traffic filters 21-35
- trusted routers 24-11, 24-13, 24-25
- UDP sessions 21-220
- Internet Protocol (IP). *See also* Generic Routing Encapsulation (GRE)
 - reserved IP address ranges 29-2
- Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) 30-12
 - addresses
 - adding to interfaces 30-13
 - associating with host names 30-14
 - slash notation 30-13
 - commands
 - ADD IPV6 FILTER 30-37
 - ADD IPV6 HOST 30-42
 - ADD IPV6 INTERFACE 30-43
 - ADD IPV6 RIP 30-48
 - ADD IPV6 ROUTE 30-49



ADD IPV6 TUNNEL 30-51
 CREATE IPV6 INTERFACE 30-52
 DELETE IPV6 FILTER 30-53
 DELETE IPV6 HOST 30-54
 DELETE IPV6 INTERFACE 30-54
 DELETE IPV6 RIP 30-57
 DELETE IPV6 ROUTE 30-58
 DELETE IPV6 TUNNEL 30-59
 DESTROY IPV6 INTERFACE 30-60
 DISABLE IPV6 30-60
 DISABLE IPV6 ADV 30-61
 DISABLE IPV6 DEBUG 30-61
 DISABLE IPV6 RIP 30-62
 ENABLE IPV6 30-62
 ENABLE IPV6 ADV 30-63
 ENABLE IPV6 DEBUG 30-64
 ENABLE IPV6 RIP 30-64
 SET IPV6 FILTER 30-66
 SET IPV6 INTERFACE 30-69
 SET IPV6 MTU 30-70
 SHOW IPV6 30-75
 SHOW IPV6 COUNTER 30-77
 SHOW IPV6 FILTER 30-81
 SHOW IPV6 HOST 30-83
 SHOW IPV6 INTERFACE 30-84
 SHOW IPV6 MULTICAST 30-86
 SHOW IPV6 ND 30-87
 SHOW IPV6 RIP 30-90
 SHOW IPV6 ROUTE 30-92
 SHOW IPV6 TUNNEL 30-96
 default routes 30-15
 DHCP. See Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCP6)
 disabling 30-13
 enabling 30-13
 extension headers 30-15
 filtering 30-17
 fragmentation 30-18
 headers
 extension 30-15
 ICMPv6 30-19
 integration with IPv4 30-21
 interfaces 30-13
 MTU 30-18
 neighbour discovery 30-16
 ping 30-19
 prefix delegation 31-4
 RIPv6 30-15
 routes
 default 30-15
 static 30-15
 routing 30-15 to 30-16
 through IPv4 networks 30-21
 Stateless Address Autoconfiguration 30-13
 static routes 30-15
 TCP 30-18
 telnet 30-18
 trace route 30-19
 tunnelling 30-21
 UDP 30-15

Internet-standard MIB 54-5
 Internet-standard Network Management Framework 54-3
 Introduction 14-3, 30-2, 31-2, 52-2
 Inverse ARP 13-18
 IP address 21-80, 21-154
 from DHCP 21-18, 21-109, 21-122
 IP CIDR Route table, IP Forwarding Table MIB C-33
 IP flow (WAN Load Balancing) 51-2
 IP Forwarding Table MIB C-33
 IP Forwarding table, IP Forwarding Table MIB C-33
 IP group, MIB-II MIB C-29, C-33
 IP Multicasting
 displaying route 21-215
 static multicast forwarding 21-46
 IP Security (IPsec) 47-1, 47-31 to 47-212
 See also Compression and Encryption Services; Link Compression and Encryption
 actions 47-14
 adding
 members to Security Associations 47-48
 authentication 47-8
 IKE 47-10
 Authentication Header (AH) 47-4
 bundle specifications
 creating 47-49
 destroying 47-71
 displaying 47-116
 modifying 47-93
 SAs 47-13, 47-15
 bundle strings, SAs 47-13
 bundles, SAs 47-5, 47-15
 commands 47-47 to 47-212
 ACTIVATE IPSEC CONVERTOLDSA 47-47
 ADD SA MEMBER command 47-48
 CREATE IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 47-49
 CREATE IPSEC POLICY 47-51
 CREATE IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 47-59
 CREATE ISAKMP POLICY 47-62
 CREATE SA 47-70
 DELETE SA MEMBER 47-71
 DESTROY IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 47-71
 DESTROY IPSEC POLICY 47-72
 DESTROY IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 47-73
 DESTROY ISAKMP POLICY 47-73
 DESTROY SA 47-74
 DISABLE IPSEC 47-74
 DISABLE IPSEC OLDSA 47-75
 DISABLE IPSEC POLICY DEBUGGING 47-76
 DISABLE ISAKMP 47-78
 DISABLE ISAKMP DEBUGGING 47-79
 DISABLE SA DEBUGGING 47-80
 ENABLE IPSEC 47-80
 ENABLE IPSEC OLDSA 47-81
 ENABLE IPSEC POLICY DEBUGGING 47-82
 ENABLE ISAKMP 47-84
 ENABLE ISAKMP DEBUGGING 47-86
 ENABLE SA DEBUGGING 47-87
 PURGE IPSEC 47-87
 RESET IPSEC COUNTERS 47-88
 RESET IPSEC POLICY COUNTERS 47-89



- RESET IPSEC SA COUNTERS 47-90
- RESET ISAKMP COUNTERS 47-91
- SET IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 47-93
- SET IPSEC POLICY 47-94
- SET IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 47-103
- SET IPSEC UDPPORT 47-105
- SET ISAKMP POLICY 47-106
- SET SA 47-114
- SHOW IPSEC 47-115
- SHOW IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 47-116
- SHOW IPSEC COUNTERS 47-119
- SHOW IPSEC POLICY 47-134, 47-138
- SHOW IPSEC SA 47-143
- SHOW IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 47-151
- SHOW ISAKMP 47-153
- SHOW ISAKMP COUNTERS 47-155
- SHOW ISAKMP EXCHANGE 47-185
- SHOW ISAKMP POLICY 47-192
- SHOW ISAKMP SA 47-197
- SHOW SA 47-202
- SHOW SA COUNTER 47-205
- SHOW SA USER 47-211
- compression 47-4
- converting old SAs 47-20, 47-47
- counters
 - displaying IPsec 47-119
 - displaying ISAKMP 47-155
 - displaying SA 47-205
 - resetting IPsec 47-88
 - resetting IPsec policy 47-89
 - resetting IPsec SA 47-90
 - resetting ISAKMP 47-91
- creating
 - bundle specifications 47-49
 - IPsec policies 47-51
 - ISAKMP policies 47-22, 47-62
 - SA specifications 47-59
 - Security Associations 47-70
- debugging
 - IPsec policies 47-76, 47-82
 - ISAKMP 47-79, 47-86
 - Security Associations 47-80, 47-87
- deleting
 - members from Security Associations 47-71
- destroying
 - bundle specifications 47-71
 - IPsec configurations 47-87
 - IPsec policies 47-72
 - ISAKMP policies 47-22, 47-73
 - SA specifications 47-73
 - Security Associations 47-74
- disabling
 - IPsec 47-74
 - IPsec policy debugging 47-76
 - ISAKMP 47-20, 47-78
 - ISAKMP debugging 47-79
 - old SAs 47-75
 - Security Association debugging 47-80
- displaying
 - bundle specifications 47-116
 - IPsec counters 47-119
 - IPsec policies 47-134, 47-138
 - IPsec SAs 47-143
 - IPsec status 47-115
 - ISAKMP counters 47-155
 - ISAKMP exchanges 47-24, 47-185
 - ISAKMP policies 47-22, 47-192
 - ISAKMP SAs 47-25, 47-197
 - ISAKMP status 47-20, 47-153
 - members of Security Associations 47-202
 - SA specifications 47-151
 - Security Association counters 47-205
 - Security Association users 47-211
- enabling
 - IPsec 47-80
 - IPsec policy debugging 47-82
 - ISAKMP 47-20, 47-84
 - ISAKMP debugging 47-86
 - old SAs 47-81
 - Security Association debugging 47-87
- Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) protocol 47-4
- ESP 47-4
- exchanges, ISAKMP 47-23
 - displaying 47-24, 47-185
- IKE 47-9
 - authentication 47-10
 - exchanges 47-10
 - key exchange 47-10
 - SA negotiation 47-10
- IPComp protocol 47-4
- IPsec
 - disabling 47-74
 - displaying status 47-115
 - enabling 47-80
 - purging 47-87
- IPsec configurations
 - destroying 47-87
- ISAKMP 47-6
 - counters 47-91, 47-155
 - debugging 47-79, 47-86
 - disabling 47-20, 47-78
 - displaying SAs 47-25
 - displaying status 47-20, 47-153
 - enabling 47-20, 47-84
 - exchanges 47-9, 47-23 to 47-24, 47-185
 - ISAKMP SA 47-9
 - messages 47-6
 - overview 47-6
 - policies 47-21 to 47-22, 47-62, 47-73, 47-192
 - SAs 47-24 to 47-25, 47-197
 - support 47-20
 - troubleshooting 47-45
- key exchange 47-8, 47-10
- key management 47-7, 47-16
 - manual 47-16
 - using ISAKMP 47-16
- mode
 - tunnel 47-5



- modes 47-4
- modifying
 - bundle specifications 47-93
 - IPsec policies 47-94
 - SA specifications 47-103
 - Security Associations 47-114
- OAKLEY Key Determination Protocol 47-10
- old SAs 47-20, 47-30
 - converting 47-20, 47-47
 - disabling 47-75
 - enabling 47-20, 47-81
- overview of IPsec 47-3
- overview of ISAKMP/IKE 47-6
- peers, defined 47-3
- policies 47-14, 47-21
 - actions 47-14
 - creating 47-22, 47-51
 - debugging 47-76, 47-82
 - destroying 47-22, 47-72
 - displaying 47-22, 47-134, 47-138
 - ISAKMP 47-22, 47-62, 47-73, 47-192
 - modifying 47-94
 - selectors 47-14
- proposals, SAs 47-13
- purging
 - IPsec 47-87
- resetting
 - IPsec counters 47-88
 - IPsec policy counters 47-89
 - IPsec SA counters 47-90
 - ISAKMP counters 47-91
- RFCs 47-11
- SA specifications
 - creating 47-59
 - destroying 47-73
 - displaying 47-151
 - modifying 47-103
- Security Associations 47-5
 - adding members 47-48
 - bundle specifications 47-13, 47-49, 47-71, 47-93, 47-116
 - bundle strings 47-13
 - bundles 47-5, 47-15
 - counters 47-205
 - creating 47-70
 - debugging 47-80, 47-87
 - deleting members 47-71
 - destroying 47-74
 - displaying 47-143
 - displaying members 47-202
 - ISAKMP 47-24 to 47-25
 - modifying 47-114
 - proposals 47-13
 - specifications 47-12, 47-59, 47-73, 47-103, 47-151
 - users 47-211
- Security Parameter Index (SPI) 47-5
- Security Policy Database (SPD) 47-12
- security protocols 47-4
- security services 47-3
- selectors 47-14
- support 47-11
 - support for ISAKMP 47-20
 - troubleshooting 47-44
 - tunnel mode 47-5
 - users
 - displaying SA 47-211
- ipCidrRouteNumber MIB object C-33
- ipCidrRouteTable MIB object C-33
- IPComp compression protocol 47-4
- ipForward MIB object C-33
- ipForwardNumber MIB object C-33
- ipForwardTable MIB object C-33
- ipNetToMediaIfIndex MIB object C-30
- ipNetToMediaNetAddress MIB object C-30
- ipNetToMediaPhysAddress MIB object C-30
- ipNetToMediaType MIB object C-30
- ipRouteAge MIB object C-30
- ipRouteIfIndex MIB object C-30
- ipRouteMask MIB object C-30
- ipRouteMetric1 MIB object C-30
- ipRouteMetric2 MIB object C-30
- ipRouteMetric3 MIB object C-30
- ipRouteMetric4 MIB object C-30
- ipRouteMetric5 MIB object C-30
- ipRouteNextHop MIB object C-30
- ipRouteType MIB object C-30
- IPsec
 - NAT 47-19
 - Network Address Translation 47-19
 - over UDP 47-19
 - permit policy 47-19
- IPsec over UDP 47-19
- IPsec. See IP Security (IPsec)
- IPv4 Multicasting 23-4
 - See also Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP)
 - See also Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP)
 - See also Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM)
 - Multicast Border Router 23-5
- IPv6
 - DHCP. See Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCP6)
- IPv6 Multicasting 32-3
 - See also Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD)
 - See also Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM)
 - configuration example 32-14
 - Multicast Border Router 32-5
- IPv6. See Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6)
- IPX 35-1 to 35-77
 - adding
 - circuits 35-31
 - exclusions 35-35
 - filters 35-8, 35-35 to 35-37
 - inclusions 35-36
 - interfaces 35-6
 - RIP filters 35-37
 - routes 35-38
 - addresses 35-4
 - MAC 35-4
 - network 35-4
 - station 35-4



- circuit
 - adding 35-31
 - deleting 35-42
 - disabling 35-48
 - displaying 35-63
 - enabling 35-49
 - setting 35-51
- circuits 35-5
- commands
 - ADD IPX CIRCUIT 35-31
 - ADD IPX EXCLUSION 35-35
 - ADD IPX INCLUSION 35-36
 - ADD IPX RIP 35-37
 - ADD IPX ROUTE 35-38
 - ADD IPX SERVICE 35-40
 - DELETE IPX CIRCUIT 35-42
 - DELETE IPX EXCLUSION 35-43
 - DELETE IPX INCLUSION 35-44
 - DELETE IPX RIP 35-45
 - DELETE IPX ROUTE 35-45
 - DELETE IPX SAP 35-46
 - DELETE IPX SERVICE 35-47
 - DISABLE IPX 35-47
 - DISABLE IPX CIRCUIT 35-48
 - ENABLE IPX 35-48
 - ENABLE IPX CIRCUIT 35-49
 - PURGE IPX 35-49
 - RESET IPX 35-50
 - SET IPX CIRCUIT 35-51
 - SET IPX GRIP|GSAP 35-54
 - SET IPX RIP 35-55
 - SET IPX SAP 35-56
 - SHOW IPX 35-57
 - SHOW IPX CACHE 35-59
 - SHOW IPX CALLLOG 35-60
 - SHOW IPX CIRCUIT 35-63
 - SHOW IPX COUNTER 35-65
 - SHOW IPX EXCLUSION 35-69
 - SHOW IPX INCLUSION 35-70
 - SHOW IPX RIP 35-71
 - SHOW IPX ROUTE 35-72
 - SHOW IPX SAP 35-73
 - SHOW IPX SERVICE 35-75
 - SHOW IPX SPX SPOOF 35-76
- configuration 35-17, 35-57
 - examples 35-17
- counters 35-16, 35-65
- debugging calls 35-60, 35-76
- debugging routes and circuits 35-16
- deleting
 - circuits 35-42
 - exclusions 35-43
 - filters 35-43 to 35-45, 35-55
 - inclusions 35-44
 - RIP filters 35-45
 - routes 35-45
- dial-in connections 18-13
- disabling 35-47
 - circuits 35-48
- displaying
 - circuits 35-63
 - configuration 35-57
 - counters 35-16, 35-65
 - exclusions 35-69
 - filters 35-69 to 35-71, 35-73
 - inclusions 35-70
 - interfaces 35-6
 - RIP filters 35-71
 - route cache 35-59
 - routes 35-72
 - services 35-7, 35-75
- enabling 35-48
 - circuits 35-49
- examples 35-17
- exclusion filters 35-8, 35-35, 35-43, 35-69
- filters 35-8, 35-35 to 35-37, 35-43 to 35-45, 35-55, 35-69 to 35-71, 35-73
- GetNearestServer request 35-7
- inclusion filters 35-8, 35-36, 35-44, 35-70
- interface
 - adding 35-6
 - displaying 35-6
- interfaces 35-5
- MAC address 35-4
- MIB 35-16, 35-65
- network address 35-4
- PING 35-16
- protocol 35-3
- purge configuration database 35-49
- reinitialise module 35-50
- reset module 35-50
- RIP 35-3, 35-5
- RIP filters 35-10, 35-37, 35-45, 35-54 to 35-55, 35-71
- routes 35-5, 35-38, 35-45, 35-59, 35-72
- routing 35-5
- Routing Information Protocol (RIP) 35-3, 35-5
- SAP filters 35-11, 35-39, 35-46, 35-54, 35-56, 35-73
- Service Advertisement Protocol (SAP) 35-7, 35-39, 35-46, 35-54, 35-56, 35-73
- Services 35-7, 35-75
- services 35-40, 35-47
- setting
 - circuits 35-51
 - RIP filters 35-55
- sockets 35-3
- SPX spoofing 35-13
- station address 35-4
- status 35-57
- ISAKMP 47-21
- ISAKMP policy 47-106
- ISAKMP/IKE. See IP Security (IPsec)
- ISDN Call Control group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-19
- ISDN. See Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN)
- isisAreaAddrTable MIB object C-24
- isisCirc MIB object C-24
- isisCircClnsTable MIB object C-24
- isisCircIStable MIB object C-24
- isisCircTable MIB object C-24
- isisCLNPDest MIB object C-25



isisESAdj MIB object C-25
 isisESAdjTable MIB object C-25
 isisISAdj MIB object C-24
 isisISAdjAreaAddrTable MIB object C-24
 isisISAdjIPAddrTable MIB object C-24
 isisISAdjProtSuppTable MIB object C-24
 isisISAdjTable MIB object C-24
 isisL1CLNPDestTable MIB object C-25
 isisL2CLNPDestTable MIB object C-25
 isisL2SummAddrTable MIB object C-24
 isisL3CLNPDestTable MIB object C-25
 isisManAreaAddrTable MIB object C-24
 isisRATable MIB object C-25
 isisReachAddr MIB object C-25
 isisSysProtSuppTable MIB object C-24
 isisSysTable MIB object C-24
 isisSystem MIB object C-24
 ISO NSAP addresses 33-2

J

jobs
 aborting LPD 61-12

K

key exchange, IPsec 47-8
 key exchange. See Compression and Encryption Services
 key management, IPsec 47-7, 47-16
 manual 47-16
 using ISAKMP 47-16
 key management, link encryption 49-5 to 49-9
 creating master keys 49-7
 creating network keys 49-7
 creating star entities 49-6
 entering network keys 49-7
 exchanging session keys 49-9
 master router 49-6
 network key 49-6
 session keys 49-6
 slave router 49-6
 stand-by router 49-6, 49-9
 transferring master keys 49-7
 keys
 creating 41-20

L

L2TP Access Concentrator. See Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)
 L2TP Network Server. See Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)
 L2TP. See Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)
 LAC. See Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)
 LAPB counters, displaying 12-74
 LAPB interface
 destroying 12-58
 LAPB interfaces
 creating 12-46
 displaying 12-74
 modifying 12-63
 resetting 12-62
 LAPD, ISDN 10-25, 10-69, 10-73, 10-109, 10-145, 10-148 to 10-149
 addressing 10-27

Layer 2 Filtering 8-17
 Layer 2 Switching 8-1, 8-15
 ageing timer 8-16
 commands
 ADD VLAN BRIDGE 15-34
 DELETE VLAN BRIDGE 15-38
 DELETE VLAN PORT 8-27
 DESTROY VLAN 8-28
 DISABLE SWITCH AGEINGTIMER 8-28
 DISABLE SWITCH DEBUG 8-29
 DISABLE SWITCH LEARNING 8-29
 DISABLE VLAN DEBUG 8-30
 ENABLE SWITCH AGEINGTIMER 8-31
 ENABLE SWITCH DEBUG 8-32
 ENABLE SWITCH LEARNING 8-33
 ENABLE SWITCH PORT 8-33
 ENABLE VLAN DEBUG 8-34
 RESET SWITCH 8-34
 SET SWITCH AGEINGTIMER 8-36
 SET SWITCH QOS 8-40
 SET VLAN PORT 8-41
 SHOW SWITCH 8-42
 SHOW SWITCH COUNTER 8-44
 SHOW SWITCH DEBUG 8-43
 SHOW SWITCH PORT 8-47
 SHOW SWITCH QOS 8-53
 SHOW VLAN 8-54
 SHOW VLAN DEBUG 8-56
 egress rules 8-18
 ingress rules 8-15
 Quality of Service (QOS) 8-17
 switch learning 8-16
 switch ports 8-4
 triggers 8-18
 VLAN tagging 8-18
 Layer 3 Switching 8-1
 Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP) 19-1 to 19-68
 activating calls 19-10, 19-18
 adding
 calls 19-8, 19-19
 filters 19-43
 PPP templates 19-6, 19-22
 username mappings 19-24, 19-30
 authentication 19-3
 call id 19-3
 calls
 activating 19-10, 19-18
 adding 19-8, 19-19
 deactivating 19-10, 19-28
 deleting 19-10, 19-28
 displaying 19-10, 19-50, 19-56, 19-59
 modifying 19-8, 19-40
 checksum, UDP 19-43
 commands
 ACTIVATE L2TP CALL 19-18
 ADD L2TP CALL 19-19
 ADD L2TP IP 19-22
 ADD L2TP USER 19-24, 19-30
 DEACTIVATE L2TP CALL 19-28
 DELETE L2TP CALL 19-28
 DELETE L2TP IP 19-29
 DELETE L2TP USER 19-31
 DISABLE L2TP 19-32



- DISABLE L2TP DEBUG 19-33
- DISABLE L2TP SERVER 19-34
- ENABLE L2TP 19-34
- ENABLE L2TP DEBUG 19-35
- ENABLE L2TP SERVER 19-39
- SET L2TP CALL 19-40
- SET L2TP CHECKSUM 19-43
- SET L2TP FILTER 19-43
- SET L2TP PASSWORD 19-44
- SET L2TP USER 19-45
- SHOW L2TP 19-48
- SHOW L2TP CALL 19-50
- SHOW L2TP IP 19-55
- SHOW L2TP TUNNEL 19-56, 19-59
- SHOW L2TP USER 19-67
- configuration
 - displaying 19-10, 19-48
- configuration examples 19-12
 - configure L2TP to tunnel PPPoE sessions 19-15
 - configure L2TP tunnels 19-12
 - simple dial-in system 19-14
- counters
 - displaying 19-48, 19-56, 19-59
- deactivating calls 19-10, 19-28
- debugging
 - disabling 19-33
 - enabling 19-35
- deleting
 - calls 19-10, 19-28
 - PPP templates 19-7, 19-29
 - username mappings 19-7, 19-31
- dial-up connections 19-3
- disabling
 - debugging 19-33
 - L2TP server 19-32, 19-34
- displaying
 - calls 19-10, 19-50, 19-56, 19-59
 - configuration 19-10, 19-48
 - counters 19-48, 19-56, 19-59
 - PPP templates 19-7, 19-55
 - tunnels 19-10, 19-56, 19-59
 - username mappings 19-8, 19-67
- enabling
 - debugging 19-35
 - L2TP server 19-34, 19-39
- encapsulation 19-3
- example configurations 19-12
 - configure L2TP to tunnel PPPoE sessions 19-15
 - configure L2TP tunnels 19-12
 - simple dial-in system 19-14
- filter, adding 19-43
- L2TP Access Concentrator (LAC) 19-3
 - disabling 19-34
 - enabling 19-39
- L2TP Network Server (LNS) 19-3
 - disabling 19-34
 - enabling 19-39
- LAC. See L2TP Access Concentrator
- LNS. See L2TP Network Server
- mapping usernames to actions 19-24, 19-30 to 19-31, 19-45, 19-67
- modifying
 - calls 19-8, 19-40
 - username mappings 19-45
- overview 19-3
- password 19-44
- PPP templates
 - associating with L2TP peers 19-6 to 19-7, 19-22, 19-29, 19-55
- support for 19-5
- templates
 - associating with L2TP peers 19-6 to 19-7, 19-22, 19-29, 19-55
- tunnels 19-3
 - displaying 19-10, 19-56, 19-59
- two-way connections 19-8
- UDP checksum 19-43
- username mappings
 - adding 19-24, 19-30
 - deleting 19-7, 19-31
 - displaying 19-8, 19-67
 - modifying 19-45
- lb MIB object C-26
- lbShowAffTable MIB object C-26
- lbShowConTable MIB object C-26
- lbShowGlobalTable MIB object C-26
- lbShowResPoolTable MIB object C-26
- lbShowResTable MIB object C-26
- lbShowVirtBalTable MIB object C-26
- LDAP. See Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP)
- Learning Process 8-16
- learning process, bridging 15-12
- leased line backup, PPP 14-11, 14-42
- Lempel-Ziv compression 41-2
- licenceTable MIB object C-21
- Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) 48-5, 48-9
 - PKI repositories
 - adding 48-18
 - deleting 48-23
- limits, on PPP interfaces 14-29, 14-55, 14-64, 14-83 to 14-84, 14-91
- Line Printer Daemon (LPD) 61-1
 - aborting jobs 61-12
 - adding LPD queue 61-10
 - commands 61-9
 - CREATE LPD 61-10
 - DESTROY LPD 61-11
 - DISABLE LPD 61-11
 - ENABLE LPD 61-12
 - RESET LPD 61-12
 - SET LPD 61-13
 - SHOW LPD 61-14
 - configuration 61-3
 - examples 61-5
 - printer ports 61-4
 - queues 61-4
 - TCP/IP 61-3
 - creating LPD queues 61-10
 - destroying LPD queues 61-11
 - disabling LPD queues 61-11
 - displaying LPD queues 61-14
 - enabling LPD queues 61-12



- examples 61-5
- jobs, aborting 61-12
- modifying LPD queues 61-13
- operation 61-6
- printers 61-6
- problem solving 61-7
- protocol 61-2
- queues
 - creating 61-10
 - deleting 61-11
 - disabling 61-11
 - displaying status 61-14
 - enabling 61-12
 - modifying 61-13
 - resetting 61-12
 - starting 61-12
 - stopping 61-11
- resetting queues 61-12
- standard 61-2
- starting queues 61-12
- stopping queues 61-11
- support 61-2
- troubleshooting 61-7
- link compression 41-3
- Link Compression and Encryption 49-1 to 49-26
 - See also Compression and Encryption Services; IP Security (IPsec)
 - commands
 - CREATE STAR 49-12
 - DESTROY STAR 49-13
 - DISABLE STAR DEBUGGING 49-14
 - ENABLE STAR DEBUGGING 49-14
 - ENABLE STAR MKTTRANSFER 49-15
 - SET STAR 49-16
 - SHOW STAR 49-18, 49-20, 49-25 to 49-26
 - compression, link 49-3 to 49-4
 - creating
 - master keys 49-7
 - network keys 49-7
 - star entities 49-6, 49-12
 - debugging
 - disabling, star 49-14
 - enabling, star 49-14
 - destroying star entities 49-13
 - disabling star debugging 49-14
 - displaying star entities 49-18, 49-20, 49-25 to 49-26
 - enabling
 - master key transfer 49-15
 - star debugging 49-14
 - enabling star debugging 49-14
 - encryption, link 49-5 to 49-10
 - entering network keys 49-7
 - exchanging session keys 49-9
 - Frame Relay 49-4, 49-10
 - link compression 49-3 to 49-4
 - link encryption 49-5 to 49-10
 - master key transfer 49-15
 - master keys 49-7
 - modifying star entities 49-16
 - network key 49-6

- network keys 49-7
- overview 49-2
- PPP 49-3, 49-9
- session keys 49-6, 49-9
- star debugging 49-14
- star entities 49-6
 - creating 49-12
 - destroying 49-13
 - displaying 49-18, 49-20, 49-25 to 49-26
 - modifying 49-16
- star key management 49-5 to 49-9
 - master router 49-6
 - slave router 49-6
 - stand-by router 49-6, 49-9
- transferring master keys 49-7
- user modules
 - Frame Relay 49-4, 49-10
 - PPP 49-3, 49-9
 - X.25 49-4
- X.25 49-4
- link compression. See Link Compression and Encryption
- Link Control Protocol (LCP) 14-4 to 14-5, 14-31
 - options 14-6
 - Asynchronous Control Character Map (ACCM) 14-6
 - Authentication Protocol 14-6
 - Endpoint Discriminator 14-6
 - Link Discriminator 14-6
 - Link Quality Reporting (LQR) 14-6, 14-9
 - Magic Number 14-6
 - Maximum Receive Unit 14-6
 - Maximum Received Reconstructed Unit 14-6
- Link Discriminator Option, LCP 14-6
- link encryption 41-7
- link encryption. See Link Compression and Encryption
- link management, PPP 14-29, 14-55, 14-64, 14-83 to 14-84, 14-91
- link quality management (LQM) 14-40
- Link Quality Reporting (LQR) Option, LCP 14-6, 14-9
- link state advertisements, OSPF 25-5, 25-90
- link up/down traps 9-24, 9-29, 9-32, 9-49
- LINKDOWN trigger 8-18
- LINKUP trigger 8-18
- LLAP. See AppleTalk: LocalTalk Link Access Protocol (LLAP)
- IldpConfiguration MIB object C-53
- IldpLocalSystemData MIB object C-53
- IldpMIB MIB object C-53
- IldpNotifications MIB object C-53
- IldpRemoteSystemsData MIB object C-53
- IldpStatistics MIB object C-53
- LMI dialogue 13-7
- LMI parameters 13-29, 13-47
- LNS. See Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)
- Load Balancer
 - commands
 - ADD LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-21
 - ADD LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 50-23
 - ADD LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-24
 - ADD LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER HTTPERRORCODE 50-27
 - DELETE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-28



- DELETE LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 50-29
- DELETE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-30
- DELETE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER HT-TPERRORCODE 50-31
- DISABLE LOADBALANCER 50-31
- DISABLE LOADBALANCER DEBUG 50-32
- DISABLE LOADBALANCER HEALTHPINGS 50-32
- DISABLE LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 50-33
- DISABLE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-34
- DISABLE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-35
- ENABLE LOADBALANCER 50-36
- ENABLE LOADBALANCER DEBUG 50-36
- ENABLE LOADBALANCER HEALTHPINGS 50-37
- ENABLE LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 50-38
- ENABLE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-39
- ENABLE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-39
- RESET LOADBALANCER 50-40
- SET LOADBALANCER 50-41
- SET LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 50-42
- SET LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-44
- SET LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 50-45
- SET LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-46
- SHOW LOADBALANCER 50-48
- SHOW LOADBALANCER AFFINITY 50-50
- SHOW LOADBALANCER CONNECTIONS 50-52
- SHOW LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 50-53
- SHOW LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-56
- SHOW LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 50-58
- SHOW LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-60
- Load Balancer group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-26
- Load Balancing
 - Server
 - Introduction 50-3
 - Overview 50-3
 - WAN
 - Introduction 51-2
 - Operating Principles 51-2
- Load Balancing. See Server Load Balancing
- LOAD command 5-32, 57-3 to 57-4
- Loader group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-20
- loader MIB object C-20
- loadStatus MIB object C-20
- loadTable MIB object C-20
- LocalTalk. See also AppleTalk
- location
 - displaying 4-53
 - setting 4-31
- logging
 - firewall events 45-46
 - OSPF 25-50, 25-54
- Logging Facility 59-1 to 59-53
 - adding log filters 59-9, 59-14
 - changing log filters 59-9, 59-29
 - changing output definitions 59-8, 59-29
 - changing reception of log messages 59-35
 - commands
 - ADD LOG OUTPUT 59-14
 - ADD LOG RECEIVE 59-17
 - CREATE LOG OUTPUT 59-19
 - DELETE LOG OUTPUT 59-23
 - DELETE LOG RECEIVE 59-23
 - DESTROY LOG OUTPUT 59-24
 - DISABLE LOG 59-24
 - DISABLE LOG GENERATION 59-24
 - DISABLE LOG OUTPUT 59-25
 - DISABLE LOG RECEPTION 59-25
 - ENABLE LOG 59-26
 - ENABLE LOG GENERATION 59-26
 - ENABLE LOG OUTPUT 59-27
 - ENABLE LOG RECEPTION 59-27
 - FLUSH LOG OUTPUT 59-28
 - PURGE LOG 59-28
 - SET LOG OUTPUT 59-29
 - SET LOG RECEIVE 59-35
 - SET LOG UTCOFFSET 59-36
 - SHOW LOG 59-37 to 59-38
 - SHOW LOG COUNTERS 59-43
 - SHOW LOG OUTPUT 59-45, 59-48
 - SHOW LOG QUEUE 59-50, 59-53
 - SHOW LOG RECEIVE 59-51
 - SHOW LOG STATUS 59-53
 - comparison operators 59-9, 59-29
 - configuration example 59-10
 - configuring 59-53
 - counters 59-43
 - creating output definitions 59-8, 59-19
 - deleting log filters 59-9
 - deleting output definitions 59-8, 59-23 to 59-24
 - destinations 59-4, 59-6, 59-19, 59-28 to 59-29, 59-48
 - disabling 59-24, 59-53
 - disabling generation of log messages 59-24
 - disabling output definitions 59-8, 59-25, 59-45
 - disabling reception of log messages 59-25
 - displaying counters 59-43
 - displaying log filters 59-45
 - displaying log messages 59-37 to 59-38
 - displaying log queues 59-50, 59-53
 - displaying output definitions 59-8, 59-48
 - displaying reception of log messages 59-51
 - enabling 59-26, 59-53
 - enabling generation of log messages 59-26
 - enabling output definitions 59-8, 59-27
 - enabling reception of log messages 59-27
 - example configuration 59-10
 - fields in log message 59-3
 - filters 59-4, 59-14, 59-29, 59-45
 - format of log messages 59-3
 - forwarding to another router via SRLP 59-6, 59-29
 - forwarding to syslog server 59-6, 59-29
 - forwarding via email 59-6
 - forwarding via SRLP 59-29
 - message filter comparison operators 59-9, 59-29
 - message filters 59-4, 59-9, 59-14, 59-29, 59-45
 - message ID 59-3
 - message reference 59-3
 - message severity 59-3 to 59-4
 - message subtype 59-3 to 59-4
 - message text 59-3
 - message type 59-3 to 59-4



- modifying log filters 59-9, 59-29
- modifying output definitions 59-8, 59-29
- module ID 59-3
- Net Manage protocol 59-2, 59-4, 59-17, 59-23, 59-25, 59-27, 59-35 to 59-36, 59-51
- output definitions 59-4, 59-8, 59-19, 59-23 to 59-25, 59-27 to 59-29, 59-45, 59-48
- output to asynchronous port 59-6
- output to RAM or NVS 59-6
- PERMANENT output definition 59-5
- processing of log messages 59-4
- purging 59-28
- queues 59-5, 59-28, 59-50, 59-53
- reception via Net Manage 59-17, 59-23, 59-25, 59-27, 59-35, 59-51
- reception via SRLP 59-17, 59-23, 59-25, 59-27, 59-35, 59-51, 59-53
- secure router logging protocol (SRLP) 59-2, 59-4, 59-6, 59-17, 59-25, 59-27, 59-35, 59-51
- source file 59-3
- source line 59-3
- status 59-53
- syslog server 59-6
- TEMPORARY output definition 59-5
- Universal Coordinated Time (UTC) 59-3, 59-36
- logging in and out 40-8, 40-50 to 40-51
- logical interfaces
 - configuring for Frame Relay 13-18
 - Frame Relay 13-8, 13-18
- LOGIN command 40-50
- login name
 - asynchronous calls 18-4
 - authenticating with CHAP 18-5
 - authenticating with PAP 18-5
- loginFailureAttempts MIB object C-19
- loginFailureIPAddress MIB object C-19
- loginFailureTrap trap message C-19
- loginFailureUser MIB object C-19
- LOGOFF command 40-51
- loopback plugs
 - for testing 64-2
- lossless data compression 41-2
- lossy data compression 41-2
- LQM. See link quality management

M

- MAC (message authentication code)
 - definition 44-2
- MAC address
 - DECnet 36-3, 36-23
 - IPX 35-4
- Magic Number Option, LCP 14-6
- magic number, PPP 14-21
- MAIL command 4-23
- mail subsystem 4-11
 - configuration examples 4-12
 - debugging 4-11
 - deleting mail messages 4-11, 4-16
 - disabling debugging 4-18
 - displaying mail 4-11

- displaying status 4-50
- enabling debugging 4-22
- sending mail 4-11, 4-23
- setting host name 4-27
- managed devices, SNMP 54-3
- Management Information Base C-50
 - See also Tables, MIB
 - See also Groups, MIB
 - access mode 54-7
 - Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-4
 - atRouter subtree, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-9
 - Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4) MIB C-51
 - Bridge MIB C-37
 - Circuit table, Frame Relay DTE MIB C-43
 - combined notation 54-6
 - deprecated status 54-8
 - dotted notation 54-6
 - DS1, E1, DS2 and E2 Interface Types MIB C-45
 - enterprise MIB C-4
 - Ethernet-like Interface Types MIB C-34
 - Frame Relay DTE MIB C-43
 - get-bulk-request PDU 54-9
 - get-next PDU 54-9
 - get-request PDU 54-9
 - get-response PDU 54-9
 - Host Resources MIB C-47
 - instance identifier 54-6
 - Interfaces Group MIB C-31
 - Internet-standard MIB 54-5
 - IP Forwarding Table MIB C-33
 - Management Target MIB C-50
 - mandatory status 54-8
 - Medium Attachment Unit (MAU) MIB C-35
 - Message Processing and Dispatching MIB C-50
 - mib-2 C-29
 - MIB-II MIB C-29
 - not-accessible access mode 54-7
 - object descriptor 54-6
 - object identifier 54-6
 - object instance 54-6
 - object syntax 54-7
 - obsolete status 54-8
 - optional status 54-8
 - Port Access Control MIB C-39
 - Products subtree, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-5
 - read-only access mode 54-7
 - read-write access mode 54-7
 - RMON MIB C-41
 - set PDU 54-9
 - SNMP Framework MIB C-50
 - SNMPv3 MIBs C-50
 - status 54-8
 - textual notation 54-6
 - trap PDU 54-9
 - User-based Security MIB C-50
 - write-only access mode 54-7
- Management Information Base (MIB)
 - DECnet 36-6, 36-28
 - Ethernet 9-62
 - Frame Relay 13-15 to 13-16, 13-52, 13-62



- Internet Protocol (IP) 21-37, 54-1
- IPX 35-16, 35-65
- Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 14-31
- Management Target MIB C-50
- management, using Telnet 60-7
- manager port, semipermanent 40-4, 40-14, 40-53, 40-62
- MANAGER privilege 40-4
- mandatory status 54-8
- mask, OSPF 25-3, 25-28, 25-42, 25-63
- master keys, star key management 49-7
- master router, star key management 49-6
- Matrix group, RMON MIB C-41
- MAU MIB. *See* Medium Attachment Unit (MAU) MIB
- Maximum Receive Unit Option, LCP 14-6
- Maximum Received Reconstructed Unit Option, LCP 14-6
- Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU)
 - Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) 30-18
 - IP, for asynchronous ports 18-4, 18-12
- Medium Attachment Unit (MAU) MIB C-35
- memory
 - clearing NVS 6-18
 - deleting NVS blocks 6-23
 - displaying
 - contents 4-9, 4-20
 - free 4-9, 4-36
 - free NVS 6-51
 - NVS blocks 6-50
 - NVS contents 6-25
 - modifying
 - contents 4-9, 4-25
 - NVS contents 6-31
- memory MIB object C-16
- message format
 - NTP 56-3
- message format, SNMP protocol 54-9 to 54-10, 54-13
- Message Processing and Dispatching MIB C-50
- metrics
 - boosts 21-24
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 21-24
- MIB. *See* Management Information Base
- mib-2 MIB C-29
- MIB-II MIB C-29
- Mini Accelerator (MAC) card 41-10
- MIOX 12-64, 12-79 to 12-80
- MIOX circuits 12-8, 12-38, 12-40, 12-53 to 12-54, 12-60 to 12-61, 12-65, 12-82, 1-20
- mixed mode, Time Division Multiplexing (TDM) 11-2
- MLD. *See* Multicast Listener Discovery
- modem control signals 9-13, 9-50, 9-79
- modem control, PPP 14-15
- modems
 - asynchronous 18-2
 - scripts 18-7
 - creating 18-21
 - deleting 18-8, 18-24, 18-27
 - displaying 18-8, 18-34, 18-39
 - modifying 18-7, 18-32
- MODIFY command 4-25
- MODIFY NVS command 6-31
- modifying
 - asynchronous calls 18-3, 18-28, 18-31
 - call definitions, asynchronous 18-3, 18-28, 18-31
 - domain name 10-108
 - firewall rules 45-143
 - Frame Relay DLC 13-50
 - interfaces, PPP 14-84
 - IPsec bundle specifications 47-93
 - IPsec policies 47-94
 - IPsec SA specifications 47-103
 - ISAKMP policies 47-106
 - LPD queues 61-13
 - passwords 40-54 to 40-55
 - permanent assignments 63-7
 - PPP interfaces 14-84
 - PPP templates 14-91
 - route templates 21-166
 - RSVP interfaces 39-6, 39-20
 - RSVP proxy agent 39-8, 39-21
 - Security Associations 47-114
 - stream ports 62-7
 - synchronous tunnel 16-7
 - templates 14-91
 - TPAD instances 17-6, 17-25
- modules
 - disabling DECnet 36-20
 - enabling DECnet 36-21
- Modules group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-18
- modules MIB object C-9
- monitoring
 - firewall 45-44, 45-48
- monitoring operation 4-7
- MTU (Maximum Transmission Unit) 50-5
- MTU. *See* Maximum Transmission Unit
- MTU. *See* Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU)
- multicast addresses 9-10, 9-69 to 9-70
- Multicast Border Router
 - IPv4 23-5
 - IPv6 32-5
- Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD)
 - commands
 - DISABLE IPV6 MLD 32-28
 - DISABLE IPV6 MLD DEBUG 32-29
 - DISABLE IPV6 MLD INTERFACE 32-29
 - ENABLE IPV6 MLD 32-31
 - ENABLE IPV6 MLD DEBUG 32-31
 - ENABLE IPV6 MLD INTERFACE 32-32
 - SET IPV6 MLD 32-35
 - SET IPV6 MLD INTERFACE 32-36
 - SHOW IPV6 MLD 32-41
 - SHOW IPV6 MLD CONFIG 32-43
 - SHOW IPV6 MLD COUNTERS 32-44
 - SHOW IPV6 MLD DEBUG 32-45
 - configuration 32-7
 - displaying 32-43
 - configuration example 32-14
 - counters 32-35
 - displaying 32-44



- debugging
 - displaying 32-45
- disabling 32-7, 32-28
- disabling debugging 32-29
- disabling interfaces 32-29
- displaying 32-41
- displaying configuration 32-43
- displaying counters 32-44
- displaying debugging 32-45
- enabling 32-7, 32-31
- enabling debugging 32-31
- enabling interfaces 32-32
- example configuration 32-14
- introduction 32-5
- setting interface parameters 32-36
- timers 32-35

multicast packet limiting 8-6

multicasting

- displaying IP route 21-215

multicasting, IP 21-46

Multicasting, IPv4. See IPv4 Multicasting

Multicasting, IPv6. See IPv6 Multicasting

multidrop 9-12

multihoming, Internet Protocol (IP) 21-11

multilink, PPP 14-9

N

name

- displaying 4-53
- setting 4-32

Name Binding Protocol (NBP) 34-9

See *also* AppleTalk

name information socket (NIS) 34-9

See *also* AppleTalk

name server 21-160, 21-168

name server, Internet Protocol (IP) 21-160

Names, MIB objects 54-6

naming files 6-3

- using wildcards 6-6

naming interfaces 7-3, 9-4

NAT

- port restricted cone NAT 45-25
- used with firewall 45-20

NAT (Network Address Translation)

- definition 50-4
- interaction with firewall 50-9
- route-based virtual balancer 50-6

NAT (with WAN load balancing) 51-10

NAT. See Network Address Translation (NAT)

neighbour

- OSPF 25-36, 25-45, 25-70, 25-96

Net Manage protocol 59-2, 59-4

Network Address Translation (NAT) 21-47 to 21-49, 21-85, 21-101, 21-115, 21-128, 21-204

commands

- ADD IP NAT 21-85
- DELETE IP NAT 21-101
- DISABLE IP NAT 21-115
- ENABLE IP NAT 21-128

Network Address Tunnelling (NAT)

- IPsec 47-19

network address, IPX 35-4

network classes 21-7

Network Control Protocol (NCP) 14-4 to 14-5

Network iQ VPNet 21-41

network key, star key management 49-6

network keys, star key management 49-7

network management protocol 54-3

Network Management Station (NMS) 54-3

Network Service Access Point address. See ISO NSAP addresses 33-2

Network Time Protocol (NTP) 56-1 to 56-12

adding peer 56-8

broadcast mode 56-2

client mode 56-2, 56-4

commands

- ADD NTP PEER 56-8
- DELETE NTP PEER 56-8
- DISABLE NTP 56-9
- ENABLE NTP 56-9
- PURGE NTP 56-9
- RESET NTP 56-10
- SET NTP UTCOFFSET 56-10
- SHOW NTP 56-11

configuring 56-4

deleting peer 56-8

disabling 56-9

displaying configuration 56-11

enabling 56-9

message format 56-3

operating modes 56-2

operation 56-4

peer 56-2

- adding 56-8
- deleting 56-8

purging 56-9

reference clocks 56-2

resetting 56-10

server mode 56-2, 56-4

setting

- UTC offset 56-10

symmetric mode 56-2

time servers 56-2

UTC offset 56-10

network types, OSPF 25-4

Networking phases 46-4

network-visible entity, AppleTalk 34-7

node

- DECnet 36-2, 36-23

nodelpAddress MIB object C-23

non-associated signalling, ISDN 10-29

Non-Volatile Storage (NVS) 6-11

clearing 6-18

deleting blocks 6-23

displaying

- blocks 6-50
- contents 6-11, 6-25
- free memory 6-51
- free space 6-11
- information 6-11



normal mode operation 40-41, 40-46
 not-accessible, MIB object 54-7
 notation, MIB object identifiers
 combined 54-6
 dotted 54-6
 textual 54-6
 notifications
 of firewall events 45-44
 Novell IPX
 dial-in connections 18-13
 NSAP addresses. See ISO NSAP addresses 33-2
 NTP See Network Time Protocol (NTP)
 numberOfSessionsPerNode MIB object C-23
 numberOfSessionsPerNodeCountingStatus MIB object C-23
 numberOfSessionsPerNodeTable MIB object C-23
 NVE. See AppleTalk: network-visible entity (NVE)
 NVS. See Non-Volatile Storage (NVS)

O

object descriptor 54-6
 object identifier 54-6
 combined notation 54-6
 dotted notation 54-6
 textual notation 54-6
 object instance 54-6
 object syntax 54-7
 object, MIB
 access mode 54-7
 deprecated 54-8
 mandatory 54-8
 not-accessible 54-7
 obsolete 54-8
 optional 54-8
 read-only 54-7
 read-write 54-7
 status 54-8
 write-only 54-7
 Objects group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-9
 objects MIB object C-9
 obsolete status 54-8
 on-demand bridging 15-6
 online help 2-13
 setting system help file 2-15
 Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) 25-3
 adding
 areas 25-28, 25-37
 hosts 25-30
 interfaces 25-31
 neighbours 25-36
 ranges 25-37
 stubs 25-40
 summary addresses 25-41
 addresses, summary 25-41, 25-48, 25-75, 25-104
 addressless interfaces 25-10, 25-22, 25-31, 25-43, 25-50, 25-53, 25-57, 25-66
 adjacency 25-5 to 25-6
 aging 25-5, 25-91, 25-93
 area 25-3, 25-28, 25-37, 25-42, 25-45, 25-63, 25-71, 25-79
 area border router 25-4

authentication 25-3, 25-28, 25-42, 25-63
 autonomous systems 25-3
 backbone 25-24, 25-28, 25-42, 25-63
 commands 25-27
 ADD OSPF AREA 25-28
 ADD OSPF HOST 25-30
 ADD OSPF INTERFACE 25-31
 ADD OSPF NEIGHBOUR 25-36
 ADD OSPF STUB 25-40
 ADD OSPF SUMMARYADDRESS 25-41
 DELETE OSPF AREA 25-42
 DELETE OSPF HOST 25-42
 DELETE OSPF INTERFACE 25-43
 DELETE OSPF NEIGHBOUR 25-45
 DELETE OSPF STUB 25-47
 DELETE OSPF SUMMARYADDRESS 25-48
 DISABLE OSPF 25-48
 DISABLE OSPF DEBUG 25-49
 DISABLE OSPF INTERFACE 25-50
 DISABLE OSPF LOG 25-50
 ENABLE OSPF 25-51
 ENABLE OSPF DEBUG 25-52
 ENABLE OSPF INTERFACE 25-53
 ENABLE OSPF LOG 25-54
 PURGE OSPF 25-55
 RESET OSPF 25-55
 RESET OSPF COUNTERS 25-56
 RESET OSPF INTERFACE 25-57
 RESET OSPF SPF 25-58
 SET OSPF 25-59
 SET OSPF AREA 25-63
 SET OSPF HOST 25-65
 SET OSPF INTERFACE 25-66
 SET OSPF NEIGHBOUR 25-70
 SET OSPF STUB 25-74
 SET OSPF SUMMARYADDRESS 25-75
 SHOW OSPF 25-76
 SHOW OSPF AREA 25-79
 SHOW OSPF DEBUG 25-82
 SHOW OSPF HOST 25-83
 SHOW OSPF INTERFACE 25-85
 SHOW OSPF LSA 25-90
 SHOW OSPF NEIGHBOURS 25-96
 SHOW OSPF RANGE 25-98
 SHOW OSPF ROUTE 25-101
 SHOW OSPF STUB 25-103
 SHOW OSPF SUMMARYADDRESS 25-104
 configuration 25-76
 examples 25-20
 counters
 resetting 25-56
 debugging 25-49, 25-52
 deleting
 areas 25-42, 25-45
 hosts 25-42
 interfaces 25-43
 neighbours 25-45
 ranges 25-45
 stubs 25-47
 summary addresses 25-48



- designated router 25-5, 25-7, 25-33, 25-36, 25-45, 25-68, 25-70, 25-85
- disable 25-48
- disabling
 - interfaces 25-50
- displaying
 - areas 25-79
 - configuration 25-76
 - hosts 25-83
 - interfaces 25-85
 - link state advertisements 25-90
 - neighbours 25-96
 - ranges 25-98
 - router configuration 25-76
 - routes 25-101
 - status 25-76
 - stubs 25-103
 - summary addresses 25-104
- enable 25-48, 25-51
- enabling
 - interfaces 25-53
- examples 25-20
- external routes 25-3
- features 25-3
- Hello packets 25-5, 25-31, 25-43, 25-50, 25-53, 25-57, 25-66
- hosts 25-30, 25-42, 25-65, 25-83
- interface to RIP 25-14, 25-59
- interfaces 25-7, 25-31, 25-43, 25-50, 25-53, 25-57, 25-66, 25-85
 - adding 25-31
 - addressless 25-10, 25-22, 25-31, 25-43, 25-50, 25-53, 25-57, 25-66
 - deleting 25-43
 - disabling 25-50
 - displaying 25-85
 - enabling 25-53
 - modifying 25-66
 - resetting 25-57
- link state advertisements 25-5, 25-90
- logging 25-50, 25-54
- mask 25-3, 25-28, 25-42, 25-63
- modifying
 - areas 25-63, 25-71
 - hosts 25-65
 - interfaces 25-66
 - neighbours 25-70
 - ranges 25-71
 - stubs 25-74
 - summary addresses 25-75
- neighbour 25-36, 25-45, 25-70, 25-96
- network types 25-4
- on demand circuits 25-18
- packet types 25-6
- path types 25-9
- purge 25-55
- ranges 25-37, 25-45, 25-71, 25-98
- reset 25-55
- resetting
 - interfaces 25-57
 - route table 25-58

- resetting counters 25-56
- RIP interface 25-14, 25-59
- router id 25-59
- router status 25-76
- router types 25-4, 25-28, 25-42, 25-63
- routes 25-9, 25-101
- routing 25-9
- state 25-48, 25-51
- states 25-7
- status 25-76
- stub areas 25-4, 25-28, 25-42, 25-63
- stubs 25-40, 25-47, 25-74, 25-103
- summary addresses 25-41, 25-48, 25-75, 25-104
- transit network 25-6, 25-24
- virtual links 25-24, 25-31, 25-43, 25-50, 25-53, 25-57, 25-66

Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) 33-1 to 33-47

- commands
 - ADD CLNS ADJACENCY 33-12
 - ADD CLNS AREA 33-13
 - ADD CLNS CIRCUIT 33-14
 - ADD CLNS RA 33-17
 - DELETE CLNS ADJACENCY 33-18
 - DELETE CLNS AREA 33-19
 - DELETE CLNS CIRCUIT 33-19
 - DELETE CLNS RA 33-20
 - DISABLE CLNS CIRCUIT 33-21
 - DISABLE CLNS DEBUG 33-21
 - ENABLE CLNS 33-22
 - ENABLE CLNS CIRCUIT 33-23
 - ENABLE CLNS DEBUG 33-24
 - PURGE CLNS 33-25
 - RESET CLNS 33-25
 - SET CLNS 33-26
 - SET CLNS CIRCUIT 33-28
 - SET CLNS RA 33-30
 - SHOW CLNS 33-31
 - SHOW CLNS ADJACENCY 33-32
 - SHOW CLNS AREA 33-34
 - SHOW CLNS CIRCUIT 33-45
 - SHOW CLNS CIRCUIT COUNTERS 33-38
 - SHOW CLNS COUNTERS 33-40
 - SHOW CLNS DETAIL 33-42
 - SHOW CLNS RA 33-45
 - SHOW CLNS ROUTE 33-46

Operation

- adding
 - users 40-33
- administrator name
 - displaying 4-53
 - setting 4-30
- asynchronous port security 40-12
- base hardware serial number
 - displaying 4-57
- booting the router 4-10, 5-39
- changing
 - passwords 40-54 to 40-55
- clearing NVS memory 6-18
- command
 - editing 2-4
 - history 2-4



commands

- ADD ALIAS 2-12, 6-16, 6-20, 6-34
- ADD RADIUS SERVER 40-30
- ADD TACACS SERVER 40-31
- ADD USER 40-33
- ADD USER RSO 40-36
- CLEAR NVS TOTALLY 6-18
- CREATE CONFIG 5-23
- DELETE ALIAS 2-13
- DELETE FILE 6-22
- DELETE INSTALL 5-24
- DELETE MAIL 4-16
- DELETE NVS 6-23
- DELETE RADIUS SERVER 40-37
- DELETE TACACS SERVER 40-38
- DELETE USER 40-39
- DISABLE FEATURE 5-25
- DISABLE GUI 5-26
- DISABLE HTTP DEBUG 5-26
- DISABLE HTTP SERVER 5-26
- DISABLE MAIL DEBUG 4-18
- DISABLE RELEASE 5-27
- DISABLE SYSTEM SECURITY_MODE 40-41
- DISABLE USER 40-43
- DUMP 4-20
- DUMP NVS 6-25
- EDIT 6-27
- ENABLE FEATURE 5-28
- ENABLE GUI 3-23
- ENABLE HTTP DEBUG 5-29, 43-13 to 43-14, 43-17
- ENABLE HTTP SERVER 5-29
- ENABLE MAIL DEBUG 4-22
- ENABLE RELEASE 5-31
- ENABLE SYSTEM SECURITY_MODE 40-46
- ENABLE USER 40-48
- HELP 2-13
- LOAD 5-32
- LOGIN 40-50
- LOGOFF 40-51
- MAIL 4-23
- MODIFY 4-25
- MODIFY NVS 6-31
- PURGE USER 40-51
- RENAME 6-33
- RESET CPU UTILISATION 4-26
- RESET HTTP SERVER 5-38
- RESET LOADER 5-38
- RESET USER 40-52
- RESTART 5-39
- SET CONFIG 5-40
- SET HELP 2-15
- SET HTTP SERVER 5-41
- SET INSTALL 5-42
- SET LOADER 5-44
- SET MAIL 4-27
- SET MANAGER PORT 40-53
- SET PASSWORD 40-54 to 40-55
- SET SYSTEM CONTACT 4-30
- SET SYSTEM LOCATION 4-31
- SET SYSTEM NAME 4-32
- SET SYSTEM RPSMONITOR 4-33
- SET SYSTEM TERRITORY 10-118
- SET TIME 4-34
- SET USER 40-59
- SHOW ALIAS 2-15 to 2-16, 6-46
- SHOW BUFFER 4-36
- SHOW CONFIG 5-48
- SHOW CPU 4-40
- SHOW DEBUG 4-42
- SHOW EXCEPTION 4-49
- SHOW FEATURE 5-50
- SHOW FFIL 6-41, 6-43
- SHOW FLASH 6-47
- SHOW FLASH PHYSICAL 6-49
- SHOW HTTP CLIENT 5-52
- SHOW HTTP DEBUG 5-53
- SHOW HTTP SERVER 5-54
- SHOW HTTP SESSION 5-55
- SHOW INSTALL 5-56
- SHOW LOADER 5-60
- SHOW MAIL 4-50
- SHOW MANAGER PORT 40-62
- SHOW NVS 6-50
- SHOW NVS FREE 6-51
- SHOW PATCH 5-62
- SHOW RADIUS 40-63
- SHOW RELEASE 5-63
- SHOW STARTUP 4-51
- SHOW SYSTEM 4-53
- SHOW SYSTEM SERIALNUMBER 4-57
- SHOW TACACS SERVER 40-68
- SHOW TIME 4-58
- SHOW USER 40-73
- UPLOAD 5-64
- Compact Flash 6-11
- configuration
 - displaying dynamic 5-48
 - saving dynamic 5-23
 - setting default 5-40
- contact name
 - displaying 4-53
 - setting 4-30
- counters 40-14
- CPU utilisation 4-8, 4-40
 - resetting 4-26
- creating
 - files 6-5
- debugging 4-10, 4-42
- debugging mail 4-11
- default configuration, setting 5-40
- deleting
 - files 6-22
 - FLASH files 6-22
 - install information 5-24
 - mail messages 4-11, 4-16
 - NVS blocks 6-23
 - users 40-39
- disabling
 - mail debugging 4-18
 - security mode 40-41
 - software releases 5-27
 - users 40-43



displaying

- administrator name 4-53
- base hardware serial number 4-57
- clock 4-58
- contact name 4-53
- date 4-58
- directory of files 6-5
- dynamic configuration 5-48
- exceptions 4-10, 4-49
- file downloads 5-60
- files 6-43
- FLASH files 6-43
- FLASH memory 6-8, 6-47, 6-49
- free memory 4-9, 4-36
- free NVS memory 6-51
- help 1-4, 2-9, 2-13
- install information 5-56
- location 4-53
- mail 4-11
- mail system 4-50
- memory contents 4-9, 4-20
- name 4-53
- NVS blocks 6-50
- NVS contents 6-25
- patches 5-62
- semipermanent manager port 40-62
- software releases 5-63
- special feature licences 5-50
- startup status 4-10, 4-51
- system clock 4-58
- system date 4-58
- system information 4-53
- system location 4-53
- system name 4-53
- system territory 4-53
- system time 4-58
- territory 4-53
- time 4-58
- users 40-73

download files 5-32

- downloading files 5-38, 5-44, 5-60, 6-5

dumping

- NVS blocks 6-25

dynamic configuration

- displaying 5-48
- saving 5-23

editing files 6-5, 6-27

- editor 6-6, 6-27

enabling

- mail debugging 4-22
- security mode 40-46
- software releases 5-31
- special feature licences 5-28
- users 40-48

entering commands 2-4

- event logging 4-7

- exceptions, displaying 4-10, 4-49

- fatal errors 4-10, 4-49

- fault diagnosis 4-7

- file naming conventions 6-3

- file types 6-3

files

- creating 6-5
- deleting 6-22
- displaying 6-43
- displaying directory 6-5
- downloading 5-38, 5-44, 5-60, 6-5
- editing 6-5, 6-27
- renaming 6-33
- uploading 5-64

FLASH files 6-8

- deleting 6-22
- displaying 6-41, 6-43
- displaying directory 6-9
- downloading 5-38, 5-44, 5-60
- editing 6-27
- renaming 6-33
- uploading 5-64

FLASH memory 6-8

- compaction 6-9
- displaying 6-47, 6-49

GUI

- enabling and disabling 3-20

help

- displaying 2-13
- setting system help file 2-15

help file 1-4, 2-9

HTTP server 5-10

- disabling 5-26
- disabling debugging 5-26
- displaying client status 5-52
- displaying debugging status 5-53
- displaying session information 5-55
- displaying status 5-54
- enabling 5-29
- enabling debugging 5-29, 43-13 to 43-14, 43-17
- resetting 5-38
- setting homepage 5-41

install information 5-14

- deleting 5-24
- displaying 5-56
- setting 5-42

location

- displaying 4-53
- setting 4-31

logging events 4-7

- logging in and out 40-8, 40-50 to 40-51

- mail 4-23

mail subsystem 4-11

- configuration 4-12
- deleting mail messages 4-16
- displaying mail status 4-50
- sending mail messages 4-23
- setting mail host name 4-27

- manager port, semipermanent 40-4, 40-14, 40-53, 40-62

- MANAGER privilege 40-4



- memory
 - clearing NVS 6-18
 - Compact Flash 6-11
 - deleting NVS blocks 6-23
 - displaying 4-9
 - displaying contents 4-20
 - displaying FLASH 6-8
 - displaying free 4-9, 4-36
 - displaying free NVS 6-51
 - displaying NVS blocks 6-50
 - displaying NVS contents 6-25
 - FLASH 6-8, 6-47, 6-49
 - FLASH compaction 6-9
 - modifying 4-9, 4-25
 - modifying NVS 6-31
- modifying
 - memory 4-9, 4-25
 - NVS memory 6-31
 - passwords 40-54 to 40-55
 - users 40-59
- monitoring 4-7
- name
 - displaying 4-53
 - setting 4-32
- Non-Volatile Storage (NVS) 6-11
- normal mode 40-41, 40-46
- NVS
 - clearing 6-18
 - deleting blocks 6-23
 - displaying blocks 6-50
 - displaying contents 6-25
 - displaying free memory 6-51
- online help 1-4, 2-9, 2-13
- passwords 40-11 to 40-12
 - changing 40-54 to 40-55
 - recovering 40-12
- patches
 - displaying 5-62
 - downloading 5-38, 5-44, 5-60
- purging
 - users 40-51
- RADIUS servers 40-9, 40-15, 40-30, 40-37, 40-63
- recovering passwords 40-12
- remote management 60-7
- remote power supply (RPS) monitoring 4-33
- renaming
 - files 6-33
 - FLASH files 6-33
- resetting
 - users 40-52
- restarting the router 4-10, 5-39
- saving default configuration 5-40
- saving dynamic configuration 5-23
- security mode
 - disabling 40-41
 - enabling 40-46
- security timer 40-5
- semipermanent manager port 40-4, 40-14, 40-53, 40-62
- sending mail 4-11, 4-23
- setting
 - administrator name 4-30
 - clock 4-34
 - contact name 4-30
 - date 4-34
 - install information 5-42
 - location 4-31
 - mail host name 4-27
 - name 4-32
 - semipermanent manager port 40-53
 - system clock 4-34
 - system date 4-34
 - system help file 2-15
 - system information 4-30 to 4-32, 10-118
 - system location 4-31
 - system name 4-32
 - system territory 10-118
 - system time 4-34
 - territory 10-118
 - time 4-34
- snapshot 4-10, 4-42
- software releases
 - deleting 5-24
 - disabling 5-27
 - displaying 5-56, 5-63
 - downloading 5-38, 5-44, 5-60
 - enabling 5-31
 - setting 5-42
- special feature licences 5-17
 - disabling 5-25
 - displaying 5-50
 - enabling 5-28
- startup status 4-10, 4-51
- system information
 - displaying 4-53
 - setting 4-30 to 4-32, 10-118
- system location
 - displaying 4-53
 - setting 4-31
- system name
 - displaying 4-53
 - setting 4-32
- system territory
 - displaying 4-53
 - setting 10-118
- TACACS servers 40-9, 40-18, 40-31, 40-38, 40-68
- Telnet 60-7
- Telnet from the router 40-13
- territory
 - displaying 4-53
 - setting 10-118
- text editor 6-6, 6-27
- uploading files 5-64
- User Authentication Database 40-9 to 40-10
 - adding users 40-10, 40-33
 - counters 40-14
 - deleting users 40-11, 40-39
 - disabling users 40-43
 - displaying users 40-11, 40-73
 - enabling users 40-48



- logging in and out 40-8, 40-50 to 40-51
- modifying users 40-11, 40-59
- passwords 40-11 to 40-12
- purging users 40-51
- recovering passwords 40-12
- resetting users 40-52
- User Authentication Facility 40-8
 - asynchronous port security 40-12
 - semipermanent manager port 40-14
 - Telnetting from the router 40-13
- USER privilege 40-3
- users
 - adding 40-33
 - deleting 40-39
 - disabling 40-43
 - displaying 40-73
 - enabling 40-48
 - modifying 40-59
 - purging 40-51
 - resetting 40-52
- wildcards, in file names 6-6
- operation
 - commands
 - SET SYSTEM TERRITORY 10-20, 10-31, 10-47, 10-49
- Operations 44-2
- optional status 54-8
- orphantimeout (WAN Load Balancing) 51-3
- OSI group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-24
- osi MIB object C-24
- OSI. See also Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) 33-1
- osiVirtualInstance MIB object C-25
- ospf MIB object C-54
- ospfAddressLessIf MIB object C-54
- ospfIfIpAddress MIB object C-54
- ospfIfState MIB object C-54
- ospfIfStateChange trap message C-54
- ospfNbrAddressLessIndex MIB object C-54
- ospfNbrAddr MIB object C-54
- ospfNbrRtrId MIB object C-54
- ospfNbrState MIB object C-54
- ospfNbrStateChange trap message C-54
- ospfRouterId MIB object C-54
- ospfVirtIfAreaId MIB object C-54
- ospfVirtIfNeighbor MIB object C-54
- ospfVirtIfState MIB object C-54
- ospfVirtIfStateChange trap message C-54
- ospfVirtNbrArea MIB object C-54
- ospfVirtNbrRtrId MIB object C-54
- ospfVirtNbrState MIB object C-54
- ospfVirtNbrStateChange trap message C-54
- outgoing calls
 - activating 18-9, 18-16
 - asynchronous 18-2
 - deactivating 18-9, 18-22

P

- packet assembler/disassembler (PAD) 12-3
- Packet Capture group, RMON MIB C-42
- Packet Fragment Handling 45-19
- packet or DDP filtering 34-12
- packet storm protection 8-6
- packet types, OSPF 25-6
- PAD, X.25 12-3
- PAE Authenticator group, Port Access Control MIB C-40
- PAE Supplicant group, Port Access Control MIB C-40
- PAE System group, Port Access Control MIB C-39 to C-40
- PAP. See Password Authentication Protocol (PAP)
- parameters, in scripts 57-4
- password
 - asynchronous calls 18-4
 - authenticating with CHAP 18-5
 - authenticating with PAP 18-5
- Password Authentication Protocol (PAP) 14-23, 18-5
- passwords 40-11 to 40-12
 - changing 40-54 to 40-55
 - recovering 40-12
- patches
 - displaying 5-62
 - downloading 5-38, 5-44, 5-60, 5-64
- path types, OSPF 25-9
- payload compression 41-4
- payload encryption 41-8
- PCI Accelerator (PAC) cards
 - testing 64-9
- peer
 - adding NTP 56-8
 - deleting NTP 56-8
 - NTP 56-2
- peers defined, IPsec 47-3
- periodic triggers 58-2
- permanent assignments 63-1 to 63-8
 - adding a permanent assignment 63-3, 63-5
 - commands 61-9, 63-5
 - ADD PERM 63-5
 - DELETE PERM 63-6
 - RESET PERM 63-6
 - SET PERM 63-7
 - SHOW PERM 63-8
 - configuring 63-3
 - deleting a permanent assignment 63-3, 63-6
 - displaying a permanent assignment 63-3, 63-8
 - examples 63-4
 - modifying a permanent assignment 63-3, 63-7
 - overview 63-2
 - resetting a permanent assignment 63-3, 63-6
- permanent virtual circuits (PVC) 12-3
- PIM Dense Mode, See Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM)
- PIM Sparse Mode, See Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM)
- PIM4 group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-25
- pim4ErrorTrap trap message C-25
- pim4ErrorTrapType MIB object C-25
- pim4Events MIB object C-25
- pim4InterfaceDownTrap trap message C-25
- pim4InterfaceUpTrap trap message C-25



- pim4NeighbourAddedTrap trap message C-25
- pim4NeighbourDeletedTrap trap message C-25
- PING 21-38, 21-133, 21-169, 21-222, 21-231, 34-16, 35-16
- PING command 21-133
- Ping group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-22
- ping MIB object C-22
- Ping Polling of Device Reachability
 - commands
 - ADD PING POLL 53-9
 - DELETE PING POLL 53-11
 - DISABLE PING POLL 53-12
 - DISABLE PING POLL DEGBUG 53-12
 - ENABLE PING POLL 53-13
 - ENABLE PING POLL DEBUG 53-13
 - RESET PING POLL 53-14
 - SET PING POLL 53-15
 - SHOW PING POLL 53-17
- pingIndex MIB object C-22
- pingStatistics MIB object C-22
- pingStatus MIB object C-22
- pingTable MIB object C-22
- pingTrap trap message C-22
- PKI. See Public Key Infrastructure (PKI)
- plain text 41-5
- Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 14-1
 - See also Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)
 - adding
 - physical links 14-51
 - aggregating links 14-9, 14-38
 - Always On/Demand ISDN (AODI) 14-14
 - asynchronous PPP 9-17, 18-4
 - authentication 14-22 to 14-27, 14-51
 - BACP. See Bandwidth Allocation Control Protocol
 - Bandwidth Allocation Control Protocol (BACP) 14-10
 - Bandwidth Allocation Protocol (BAP) 14-10
 - bandwidth on demand 14-13, 14-44, 14-46
 - BAP. See Bandwidth Allocation Protocol
 - callback 14-19
 - Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) 14-23 to 14-25
 - channel aggregation 14-9, 14-38
 - commands
 - ACTIVATE PPP 14-50
 - ADD PPP 14-51
 - CREATE PPP 14-55
 - CREATE PPP TEMPLATE 14-64
 - DELETE PPP 14-71
 - DESTROY PPP 14-72
 - DESTROY PPP TEMPLATE 14-73
 - DISABLE PPP 14-74
 - DISABLE PPP DEBUG 14-74
 - DISABLE PPP TEMPLATE DEBUG 14-76
 - ENABLE PPP 14-77
 - ENABLE PPP DEBUG 14-78
 - ENABLE PPP TEMPLATE DEBUG 14-81
 - PURGE PPP 14-82
 - RESET PPP 14-83
 - SET PPP 14-84
 - SET PPP TEMPLATE 14-91
 - SHOW PPP 14-99
 - SHOW PPP CONFIG 14-100
 - SHOW PPP COUNT 14-106
 - SHOW PPP DEBUG 14-119
 - SHOW PPP IDLETIMER 14-120
 - SHOW PPP LIMITS 14-121
 - SHOW PPP MULTILINK 14-122
 - SHOW PPP NAMESERVER 14-124
 - SHOW PPP TEMPLATE 14-125
 - SHOW PPP TXSTATUS 14-131
 - SHOW PPP UTILISATION 14-133
 - compression 14-41, 14-51
 - configuration
 - displaying 14-100
 - configuration examples 14-35
 - control protocols 14-4 to 14-5
 - counters 14-31
 - displaying 14-106
 - displaying activity 14-30
 - resetting activity 14-30, 14-83
 - creating
 - interfaces 14-55
 - templates 14-64
 - debugging 14-31, 14-74, 14-78, 14-119
 - templates 14-76, 14-81
 - deleting
 - physical links 14-71
 - destroying
 - interfaces 14-72
 - templates 14-73
 - dial-on-demand 14-11, 14-39
 - disabling
 - debugging, interfaces 14-74
 - debugging, templates 14-76
 - interfaces 14-74
 - displaying
 - activity counters 14-30
 - configuration 14-100
 - counters 14-106
 - debugging 14-119
 - interfaces 14-99
 - multilink information 14-122
 - nameservers 14-124
 - templates 14-125
 - timers 14-120
 - transmission queue 14-131
 - dynamic interfaces 18-9
 - templates 7-9, 14-18
 - enabling
 - debugging, interfaces 14-78
 - debugging, templates 14-81
 - interfaces 14-77
 - encapsulation 9-17, 14-3, 18-4
 - encryption 14-41
 - events 14-5
 - example configurations 14-35
 - interfaces
 - adding physical links 14-51
 - creating 14-55
 - deleting physical links 14-71



- destroying 14-72
- disabling 14-74
- displaying 14-99
- enabling 14-77
- modifying 14-84
- purging 14-82
- resetting 14-83
- interfaces, dynamic 18-9
- leased line backup 14-11, 14-42
- limiting connection time and data throughput 14-29, 14-55, 14-64, 14-83 to 14-84, 14-91
- Link Control Protocol (LCP) 14-5, 14-31
 - Asynchronous Control Character Map (ACCM) Option 14-6
 - Authentication Protocol Option 14-6
 - Endpoint Discriminator Option 14-6
 - Link Discriminator Option 14-6
 - Link Quality Reporting (LQR) Option 14-6, 14-9
 - Magic Number Option 14-6
 - Maximum Receive Unit Option 14-6
 - Maximum Received Reconstructed Unit Option 14-6 options 14-6
- link management 14-29, 14-55, 14-64, 14-83 to 14-84, 14-91
- link quality management 14-40, 14-51
- Link Quality Reporting (LQR) 14-9
- magic number 14-21
- MIB 14-31
- modem control 14-15
- modifying
 - interfaces 14-84
- multilink 14-9
 - displaying 14-122
- nameservers
 - displaying 14-124
 - setting 14-84
- NCP 14-5
- Network Control Protocol (NCP) 14-5
- Password Authentication Protocol (PAP) 14-23
- protocols 14-3
- purging configuration 14-82
- resetting
 - activity counters 14-30, 14-83
- resetting interfaces 14-83
- setting
 - activity limits 14-30, 14-55, 14-64
- standards 14-3
- states 14-5
- synchronous dialling 14-15
- templates 7-9, 14-18
 - creating 14-64
 - debugging 14-76, 14-81
 - destroying 14-73
 - displaying 14-125
 - modifying 14-91
- thresholds for connection time and data throughput 14-29, 14-55, 14-64, 14-83 to 14-84, 14-91
- timers 14-31, 14-120
- transmission queue 14-131
- policies, firewall 45-6
 - adding interfaces 45-6, 45-71
 - creating 45-6, 45-97
 - deleting interfaces 45-6, 45-102
 - destroying 45-6, 45-111
 - displaying 45-7
 - setting firewall policy 45-139
- policies, IPsec 47-14
- policies, ISAKMP 47-21
 - creating 47-22, 47-62
 - destroying 47-22, 47-73
 - displaying 47-22, 47-192
 - setting 47-106
- policy based routing (with WAN load balancing) 51-11
- polling, SNMP protocol 54-11
- port
 - AppleTalk 34-8
 - UDP listen 47-19, 47-105
- Port Access Control MIB C-39
- port authentication (802.1x)
 - 802.1x Port Based Network Access Control 42-2
 - authentication process 42-9
 - authentication server 42-8
 - Authenticator PAE 42-7
 - Command Reference 42-21
- commands
 - ACTIVATE PORTAUTH PORT REAUTHENTICATE 42-21
 - DISABLE PORTAUTH 42-22
 - DISABLE PORTAUTH DEBUG PORT 42-23
 - DISABLE PORTAUTH PORT 42-24
 - ENABLE PORTAUTH 42-25
 - ENABLE PORTAUTH DEBUG PORT 42-26
 - PURGE PORTAUTH PORT 42-33
 - RESET PORTAUTH PORT MULTIMIB 42-35
 - SET PORTAUTH PORT 42-36
 - SET PORTAUTH PORT SUPPLICANTMAC 42-42
 - SET PORTAUTH USERNAME 42-45
 - SHOW PORTAUTH 42-47
 - SHOW PORTAUTH PORT 42-52
 - SHOW PORTAUTH PORT MULTISUPPLICANT 42-59
 - SHOW PORTAUTH TIMER 42-64
- configuration example
 - authenticator 42-19
 - supplicant 42-20
- Configuration Examples 42-19
- configure a multi-supplicant system 42-17
- debug 802.1x 42-17
- enable 802.1x 42-13
- multi-supplicant system 42-5
- port authentication control overview 42-6
 - Authenticator PAE 42-7
 - Supplicant PAE 42-8
- reauthenticate supplicants 42-16
- set global username and password 42-16
- single supplicant system 42-3
- supplicant and authenticator configuration 42-6
- Supplicant PAE 42-8
- Port Authentication group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-26



Port Authentication. See 802.1x
 port speed, autonegotiation 7-6, 8-4
 port-based VLANs 8-11
 ports
 configuring asynchronous 18-3
 switch 8-4
 autonegotiation 7-6, 8-4
 displaying 8-47
 ingress rules 8-15
 packet storm protection 8-6
 triggers 8-18
 VLAN
 deleting 8-27
 ppr8624xl80 MIB object C-10
 ppr8948EX MIB object C-13
 ppr8948i MIB object C-13
 ppr8948iN MIB object C-14
 ppr9812T MIB object C-12
 ppr9812TDC MIB object C-13
 ppr9812TF MIB object C-12
 ppr9816GB MIB object C-12
 ppr9816GBDC MIB object C-13
 ppr9816GF MIB object C-12
 ppr9924SP MIB object C-13
 ppr9924T MIB object C-13
 ppr9924T4SP MIB object C-13
 ppr9924TEMC MIB object C-13
 ppr9924Ts MIB object C-14
 ppr9924TsiN MIB object C-14
 pprA35LXSC MIB object C-10
 pprA35SXSC MIB object C-10
 pprA36MTRJ MIB object C-10
 pprA37VF45 MIB object C-10
 pprA38LC MIB object C-10
 pprA39Tx MIB object C-10
 pprA40MTRJ MIB object C-12
 pprA40SC MIB object C-12
 pprA41MTRJ MIB object C-12
 pprA41SC MIB object C-12
 pprA42GBIC MIB object C-12
 pprA46Tx MIB object C-14
 pprA50 MIB object C-13
 pprA51 MIB object C-13
 pprA52 MIB object C-13
 pprA53 MIB object C-13
 pprAr010 MIB object C-10
 pprAr011 MIB object C-10
 pprAr012 MIB object C-10
 pprAr120 MIB object C-9
 pprAr130s MIB object C-10
 pprAr130u MIB object C-10
 pprAr140s MIB object C-10
 pprAr140u MIB object C-10
 pprAr160su MIB object C-10
 pprAr300 MIB object C-9
 pprAr300L MIB object C-9
 pprAr300Lu MIB object C-9
 pprAr300u MIB object C-9
 pprAr310 MIB object C-9
 pprAr310u MIB object C-9

pprAr320 MIB object C-10
 pprAr330 MIB object C-10
 pprAr350 MIB object C-9
 pprAr370 MIB object C-10
 pprAr370u MIB object C-10
 pprAr390 MIB object C-10
 pprAr395 MIB object C-10
 pprAr410 MIB object C-12
 pprAr410v2 MIB object C-13
 pprAr410v3 MIB object C-13
 pprAR415S MIB object C-14
 pprAR415SDC MIB object C-14
 pprAR420 MIB object C-14
 pprAR440 MIB object C-13
 pprAR441 MIB object C-13
 pprAR442 MIB object C-13
 pprAR443 MIB object C-14
 pprAR444 MIB object C-14
 pprAr450 MIB object C-13
 pprAr450Dual MIB object C-13
 pprAR550 MIB object C-14
 pprAR550SDP MIB object C-14
 pprAR551 MIB object C-14
 pprAR552 MIB object C-14
 pprAR570 MIB object C-14
 pprAr720 MIB object C-9
 pprAr725 MIB object C-12
 pprAr725DC MIB object C-13
 pprAr740 MIB object C-10
 pprAr740DC MIB object C-10
 pprAr745 MIB object C-12
 pprAr745DC MIB object C-13
 pprAR770 MIB object C-14
 pprAr816fMT MIB object C-11
 pprAr816fMTi MIB object C-11
 pprAr816fSC MIB object C-11
 pprAr816fSCi MIB object C-11
 pprAr824 MIB object C-11
 pprAr824i MIB object C-11
 pprAr88fMT MIB object C-11
 pprAr88fMTi MIB object C-11
 pprAr88fSC MIB object C-11
 pprAr88fSCi MIB object C-11
 pprAr88t8fMT MIB object C-11
 pprAr88t8fMTi MIB object C-11
 pprAr88t8fSC MIB object C-11
 pprAr88t8fSCi MIB object C-11
 pprAT-8624PoE MIB object C-14
 pprAt8624T2M MIB object C-14
 pprAt86482SP MIB object C-14
 pprAt8724XL MIB object C-11
 pprAt8724XLDC MIB object C-11
 pprAt8724XLDC-NEBS MIB object C-11
 pprAt8748XL MIB object C-11
 pprAt8748XLDC MIB object C-11
 pprAt8824 MIB object C-11
 pprAt8824DC MIB object C-11
 pprAt8824XLDC MIB object C-11
 pprAt8848 MIB object C-12
 pprAt8848DC MIB object C-11



pprAtFan01 MIB object C-13
 pprAtPwr01AC MIB object C-13
 pprAtPwr01DC MIB object C-13
 pprAtXum10G MIB object C-14
 pprAtXum10Gi MIB object C-14
 pprAtXum12SFP MIB object C-14
 pprAtXum12SFPi MIB object C-14
 pprAtXum12T MIB object C-14
 pprAtXum12TiN MIB object C-14
 pprC8724MLB MIB object C-14
 pprFan01R MIB object C-14
 pprFanA01 MIB object C-13
 pprlcmAr020 MIB object C-10
 pprlcmAr021s MIB object C-9
 pprlcmAr021u MIB object C-9
 pprlcmAr021v2s MIB object C-13
 pprlcmAr022 MIB object C-9
 pprlcmAr023 MIB object C-9
 pprlcmAr024 MIB object C-9
 pprlcmAr025 MIB object C-9
 pprlcmAR026 MIB object C-12
 pprlcmAr027 MIB object C-13
 pprNsm0404Pic MIB object C-10
 pprNsm0418BRI MIB object C-10
 pprNsm0428BRI MIB object C-12
 pprNsm048DS3 MIB object C-13
 pprPwr01RAC MIB object C-14
 pprPwr02AC MIB object C-14
 pprPwr02RAC MIB object C-14
 pprRapier16fMT MIB object C-10
 pprRapier16fMTi MIB object C-10
 pprRapier16fSC MIB object C-10
 pprRapier16fSCi MIB object C-11
 pprRapier24 MIB object C-10
 pprRapier24i MIB object C-11
 pprRapier24iDC-NEBS MIB object C-11
 pprRapier48 MIB object C-11
 pprRapier48i MIB object C-12
 pprRapier48w MIB object C-14
 pprRapier8fMT MIB object C-10
 pprRapier8fMTi MIB object C-11
 pprRapier8fSC MIB object C-10
 pprRapier8fSCi MIB object C-10
 pprRapier8t8fMT MIB object C-10
 pprRapier8t8fMTi MIB object C-10
 pprRapier8t8fSC MIB object C-10
 pprRapier8t8fSCi MIB object C-10
 pprRapierG6 MIB object C-11
 pprRapierG6LX MIB object C-11
 pprRapierG6MT MIB object C-11
 pprRapierG6SX MIB object C-11
 pprSb1XFP MIB object C-13
 pprSb24RJ MIB object C-13
 pprSb24SFP MIB object C-14
 pprSb32fMT MIB object C-12
 pprSb32fSC MIB object C-12
 pprSb48t MIB object C-12
 pprSb8fLXMT MIB object C-12
 pprSb8fLXSC MIB object C-12
 pprSb8fRJ MIB object C-12
 pprSb8fSXMT MIB object C-12

pprSb8fSXSC MIB object C-12
 pprSb8GBIC MIB object C-12
 pprSb96t MIB object C-12
 pprSbChassis16AC MIB object C-12
 pprSbChassis16DC MIB object C-12
 pprSbChassis4AC MIB object C-12
 pprSbChassis4DC MIB object C-12
 pprSbChassis8AC MIB object C-12
 pprSbChassis8DC MIB object C-12
 pprSbControl MIB object C-12
 pprSbControlDTM MIB object C-12
 pprSbExpander MIB object C-13
 Predictor compression 41-12, 41-28
 preferred router (DECnet) 36-23
 Presentation 46-5
 PRI group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-20
 pri MIB object C-20
 PRI physical layer 10-19
 priChanTable MIB object C-20
 priIntTable MIB object C-20
 primary clock source 56-2
 primary name server 21-160
 Primary Rate Access
 configuring 10-20
 Primary Rate Access, ISDN 10-7 to 10-13
 E1 10-7
 T1 10-9
 printer ports, configuration 61-4
 printer server 61-1 to 61-15
 printers
 operation 61-6
 problem solving 61-7
 troubleshooting 61-7
 priority 15-13
 DECnet nodes 36-16, 36-20, 36-33
 priority (DECnet) 36-4, 36-23
 priority based routing (with WAN load balancing) 51-11
 private keys 48-2
 privilege levels
 MANAGER 40-4
 USER 40-3
 products MIB object C-5
 Products subtree, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-5
 protocol
 IPX 35-3
 LPD 61-2
 RIP (IPX) 35-3, 35-5
 SAP (IPX) 35-3
 XNS 35-3
 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM)
 Assert message, Sparse Mode 23-13
 bootstrap router candidate 23-12, 23-15, 32-9
 adding, IPv4 23-46
 adding, IPv6 32-24
 deleting, IPv4 23-54
 deleting, IPv6 32-27
 displaying, IPv4 23-105
 displaying, IPv6 32-47
 setting parameters, IPv6 32-38
 setting preference, IPv4 23-80



commands, IPv4

ADD PIM BSR CANDIDATE 23-46
 ADD PIM INTERFACE 23-47
 ADD PIM RPCANDIDATE 23-49
 DELETE PIM BSR CANDIDATE 23-54
 DELETE PIM INTERFACE 23-55
 DELETE PIM RPCANDIDATE 23-56
 DISABLE PIM 23-61
 DISABLE PIM DEBUG 23-62
 ENABLE PIM 23-62, 23-67 to 23-68
 ENABLE PIM DEBUG 23-68
 PURGE PIM 23-69
 RESET PIM INTERFACE 23-71
 SET PIM 23-78
 SET PIM BSR CANDIDATE 23-80
 SET PIM INTERFACE 23-81
 SET PIM RPCANDIDATE 23-83
 SHOW PIM 23-104
 SHOW PIM BSR CANDIDATE 23-105
 SHOW PIM COUNTERS 23-107
 SHOW PIM DEBUG 23-111
 SHOW PIM INTERFACE 23-112
 SHOW PIM NEIGHBOUR 23-114
 SHOW PIM ROUTE 23-115
 SHOW PIM RPCANDIDATE 23-121
 SHOW PIM RPSET 23-122
 SHOW PIM STATEREFRRESH 23-124
 SHOW PIM TIMER 23-125

commands, IPv6

ADD PIM6 BSR CANDIDATE 32-24
 ADD PIM6 INTERFACE 32-25
 ADD PIM6 RPCANDIDATE 32-26
 DELETE PIM6 BSR CANDIDATE 32-27
 DELETE PIM6 INTERFACE 32-27
 DELETE PIM6 RPCANDIDATE 32-28
 DISABLE PIM6 32-30
 DISABLE PIM6 DEBUG 32-30
 ENABLE PIM6 32-33
 ENABLE PIM6 DEBUG 32-33
 PURGE PIM6 32-34
 RESET PIM6 INTERFACE 32-34
 SET PIM6 32-37
 SET PIM6 BSR CANDIDATE 32-38
 SET PIM6 INTERFACE 32-39
 SET PIM6 RPCANDIDATE 32-40
 SHOW PIM6 BSR CANDIDATE 32-47
 SHOW PIM6 CONFIG 32-48
 SHOW PIM6 COUNTERS 32-49
 SHOW PIM6 DEBUG 32-52
 SHOW PIM6 INTERFACE 32-53
 SHOW PIM6 NEIGHBOUR 32-55
 SHOW PIM6 ROUTE 32-56
 SHOW PIM6 RPCANDIDATE 32-61
 SHOW PIM6 RPSET 32-62
 SHOW PIM6 STATEREFRRESH 32-64
 SHOW PIM6 TIMER 32-65

configuration

displaying, IPv4 23-106
 displaying, IPv6 32-48
 example, IPv4 23-33
 example, IPv6 32-14

counters

displaying, IPv4 23-107
 displaying, IPv6 32-49

debugging

disabling, IPv4 23-62
 disabling, IPv6 32-30
 displaying, IPv4 23-111
 displaying, IPv6 32-52
 enabling, IPv4 23-68
 enabling, IPv6 32-11, 32-33

Dense Mode

interoperability with Sparse Mode, IPv6 32-5
 introduction 23-8

designated router 23-11

disabling, IPv4 23-61
 disabling, IPv6 32-30
 displaying, IPv4 23-104, 23-122
 enabling, IPv4 23-62, 23-67 to 23-68
 enabling, IPv6 32-33
 example configuration, IPv4 23-33
 example configuration, IPv6 32-14
 interfaces 23-9, 23-14, 32-8

adding, IPv4 23-47
 adding, IPv6 32-25
 deleting, IPv4 23-55
 deleting, IPv6 32-27
 displaying, IPv4 23-112
 displaying, IPv6 32-53
 resetting, IPv4 23-71
 resetting, IPv6 32-34
 setting parameters, IPv4 23-81
 setting parameters, IPv6 32-39

interoperability with DVMRP 23-5

neighbours

displaying, IPv4 23-114
 displaying, IPv6 32-55

overview 23-8

overview, IPv6 32-8

purging, IPv4 23-69

purging, IPv6 32-34

Rendezvous Point candidate 23-11, 23-15

adding, IPv4 23-49
 adding, IPv6 32-26
 deleting, IPv4 23-56
 deleting, IPv6 32-28
 displaying information about, IPv4 23-121
 displaying information about, IPv6 32-61 to 32-62
 setting parameters, IPv6 32-40
 setting priority, IPv4 23-83

Rendezvous Point tree 23-12

Rendezvous Point, static 23-16, 32-10

routing table

displaying, IPv4 23-115
 displaying, IPv6 32-56

shortest path tree 23-13

Sparse Mode

interoperability with Dense Mode, IPv6 32-5
 introduction 23-10

State Refresh, IPv4 23-9, 23-124

State Refresh, IPv6 32-13, 32-64



- timers
 - displaying, IPv4 23-125
 - displaying, IPv6 32-65
 - setting, IPv4 23-78
 - setting, IPv6 32-37
- Protocol Independent Multicast, IPv6. See Protocol Independent Multicasting (PIM)
- protocols
 - OSPF 21-24
 - RIP 21-24
- protocols MIB object C-9
- Proxy
 - Firewall HTTP 45-34
 - Firewall SMTP 45-33
- proxy ARP 21-17
- PSTN. See Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN)
- public key encryption 48-2
- Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) 48-1
 - alternative name 48-10
 - Certificate Authority (CA) 48-5
 - root 48-6, 48-8
 - Certificate Database 48-7
- certificates 48-3
 - adding 48-7
 - chains 48-6
 - deleting 48-22
 - fingerprint 48-8
 - modifying information about 48-8
 - requesting 48-9
 - retrieving 48-7, 48-9
 - storage limits 48-10
 - updating 48-10
 - updating keypairs 48-21
 - validating 48-6, 48-8
- CMP 48-9
- commands
 - ADD PKI CERTIFICATE 48-15
 - ADD PKI CRL 48-17
 - ADD PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 48-18
 - CREATE PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST 48-20
 - CREATE PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST 48-21
 - DELETE PKI CERTIFICATE 48-22
 - DELETE PKI CRL 48-22
 - DELETE PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 48-23
 - DESTROY PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST 48-23
 - DESTROY PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST 48-24
 - DISABLE PKI DEBUG 48-24
 - ENABLE PKI DEBUG 48-25
 - PURGE PKI 48-26
 - SET PKI 48-27
 - SET PKI CERTIFICATE 48-28
 - SET PKI CRL 48-29
 - SET PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 48-30
 - SHOW PKI 48-32
 - SHOW PKI CERTIFICATE 48-39
 - SHOW PKI CRL 48-42
 - SHOW PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST 48-45
 - SHOW PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST 48-47
 - SHOW PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 48-49
- configuration examples 48-11
- CRL
 - adding 48-17
 - update frequency 48-10
- CRL Database 48-9
- End Entity 48-5
- enrollment 48-9, 48-20
 - removing requests 48-23
 - retry number 48-10
 - updating keypairs 48-10
- implementing 48-7
- ISAKMP
 - interaction with 48-8
- Key Update requests
 - destroying 48-24
- LDAP 48-5, 48-9
- overview 48-2
- PKCS #10 48-9
- PKIX 48-9
- repositories 48-5, 48-9
- retrieving certificates 48-7
- X.509 48-3
- Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN) 18-2
- purge
 - DECnet configuration 36-21
 - Internet Protocol (IP) configuration 21-135
 - IPX configuration 35-49
 - OSPF 25-55
- PURGE ACC command 18-26
- PURGE ACC SCRIPT command 18-27
- PURGE APPLE command 34-38
- PURGE ASYN command 9-34
- PURGE BOOTP RELAY command 22-33
- PURGE BRIDGE command 15-40
- PURGE CLNS command 33-25
- PURGE DECNET command 36-21
- PURGE DVMRP command 23-69
- PURGE GRE command 29-16
- PURGE IP command 21-135
- PURGE IPSEC command 47-87
- PURGE IPX command 35-49
- PURGE LOG command 59-28
- PURGE NTP command 56-9
- PURGE OSPF command 25-55
- PURGE PIM command 23-69
- PURGE PIM6 command 32-34
- PURGE PKI command 48-26
- PURGE PORT command 9-28, 9-31
- PURGE PORTAUTH PORT command 42-33
- PURGE PPP command 14-82
- PURGE SNMP command 54-42
- PURGE TDM command 11-11
- PURGE TRIGGER command 58-18
- PURGE USER command 40-51
- purging
 - asynchronous calls 18-26
 - bridge configuration 15-40
 - call definitions, asynchronous 18-26
 - IPsec 47-87
 - NTP 56-9
 - PPP configuration 14-82
 - users 40-51
- PVC. See X.25



Q

Q.931 10-31
 Quality of Service (QOS) 8-17
 displaying 8-53
 modifying 8-40

queues

 aborting LPD 61-12
 adding LPD 61-10
 configuring LPD 61-4
 creating LPD 61-10
 deleting LPD 61-11
 disabling LPD 61-11
 displaying LPD 61-14
 enabling LPD 61-12
 modifying LPD 61-13
 starting LPD 61-12
 stopping LPD 61-11
 transmission 8-17

R

RADIUS

 used by ACC 18-5 to 18-6

RADIUS authentication 40-15, 40-30, 40-37, 40-63

RADIUS server

 adding to rule 45-14 to 45-15, 45-81
 used with firewall 45-14

ranges, OSPF 25-37, 25-45, 25-71, 25-98

Rapid Commit 31-6, 31-21 to 31-22

reachable (WAN load balancing) 51-9

read-only, MIB object 54-7

read-write, MIB object 54-7

realTimeClockStatus MIB object C-16

reboot

 triggers 58-2

RECONNECT command 60-22

redundancy 50-10

 configuration overview 50-10
 device requirements 50-10
 fail-over balancer 50-10
 firewall policy
 adding logical interface 50-11
 IPaddress alias 50-10
 master 50-10
 master-slave negotiation 50-10
 slave 50-10

redundant pair

 definition 50-10

reference clock 56-2

reinitialise

 DECnet module 36-22
 Internet Protocol (IP) module 21-136
 IPX module 35-50

remote management 60-7

remote power supply (RPS) monitoring 4-33

Remote Security Officer, encryption 40-6

removing

 PKI Enrollment Requests 48-23

RENAME command 6-33

renaming

 files 6-33
 FLASH files 6-33

Rendezvous Point (RP) 23-11

 adding PIM RP candidate, IPv4 23-15, 23-49
 adding PIM RP candidate, IPv6 32-9, 32-26
 deleting PIM RP candidate, IPv4 23-15, 23-56
 deleting PIM RP candidate, IPv6 32-9, 32-28
 RP tree 23-12
 static 23-16, 32-10

Repeater Jack Table, MAU MIB C-35

Repeater MAU Basic Group, MAU MIB C-35 to C-36

Repeater MAU MIB table, MAU MIB C-35

repositories 48-5, 48-9

reset 9-37

 DECnet module 36-22
 Ethernet 9-36
 Frame Relay
 DLC 13-9
 interface 13-8, 13-45
 Frame Relay DLC 13-46
 IPX module 35-50
 OSPF 25-55
 permanent assignment 63-6
 stream ports 62-6

RESET APPLE command 34-38

RESET BGP PEER command 26-82

RESET BRI command 10-96

RESET BRI COUNTERS command 10-96

RESET BRIDGE command 15-41

RESET CLNS command 33-25

RESET CPU UTILISATION command 4-26

RESET DECNET command 36-22

RESET DVMRP INTERFACE command 23-70

RESET ENCO COUNTERS command 41-25

RESET ETH command 9-36

RESET ETH COUNTERS command 9-37

RESET FRAMERELAY command 13-45

RESET FRAMERELAY DLC command 13-46

RESET GRE command 29-17

RESET HTTP SERVER command 5-38

RESET IP command 21-136

RESET IP INTERFACE command 21-137

RESET IPSEC COUNTERS command 47-88

RESET IPSEC POLICY COUNTERS command 47-89

RESET IPSEC SA COUNTERS command 47-90

RESET IPX command 35-50

RESET ISAKMP COUNTERS command 47-91

RESET LAPB command 12-62

RESET LOADBALANCER command 50-40

RESET LOADER command 5-38

RESET LPD command 61-12

reset LPD queue 61-12

RESET NTP command 56-10

RESET OSPF command 25-55

RESET OSPF COUNTERS command 25-56

RESET OSPF INTERFACE command 25-57

RESET OSPF SPF command 25-58

RESET PERM command 63-6

RESET PIM INTERFACE command 23-71

RESET PIM6 INTERFACE command 32-34

RESET PING POLL command 53-14

RESET PORT command 9-34

RESET PORT COUNTERS command 9-35



RESET PORT HISTORY command 9-36
 RESET PORTAUTH PORT MULTIMIB command 42-35
 RESET PPP command 14-83
 RESET PRI command 10-97
 RESET PRI COUNTERS command 10-98
 RESET Q931 command 10-99
 RESET RSVP PROXY command 39-19
 RESET STREAM command 62-6
 RESET STT command 16-6
 RESET SWITCH command 8-34
 RESET TEST INTERFACE command 64-13
 RESET TPAD command 17-24
 RESET USER command 40-52
 RESET VOIP command 28-35
 RESET X25T command 12-62
 resetting
 activity counters on PPP interfaces 14-30, 14-83
 bridge 15-41
 counters
 ENCO 41-25
 hardware tests 64-13
 interfaces, PPP 14-83
 IPsec counters 47-88
 IPsec policy counters 47-89
 IPsec SA counters 47-90
 ISAKMP counters 47-91
 NTP 56-10
 OSPF counters 25-56
 PPP interfaces 14-83
 RSVP proxy agent 39-8, 39-19
 synchronous tunnel 16-6
 tests 64-13
 TPAD instances 17-6, 17-24
 resource
 definition 50-3
 resource pool
 definition 50-3
 Resource Reservation Protocol (RSVP) 39-1 to 39-32
 best effort QoS 39-2
 commands 39-9 to 39-32
 CREATE RSVP PROXY 39-9
 DESTROY RSVP PROXY 39-12
 DISABLE RSVP 39-12
 DISABLE RSVP DEBUG 39-13
 DISABLE RSVP INTERFACE 39-14
 DISABLE RSVP PROXY 39-15
 ENABLE RSVP 39-15
 ENABLE RSVP DEBUG 39-16
 ENABLE RSVP INTERFACE 39-17
 ENABLE RSVP PROXY 39-18
 RESET RSVP PROXY 39-19
 SET RSVP INTERFACE 39-20
 SET RSVP PROXY 39-21
 SHOW RSVP 39-23
 SHOW RSVP COUNTER 39-24
 SHOW RSVP INTERFACE 39-27
 SHOW RSVP PATH 39-28
 SHOW RSVP PROXY 39-29
 SHOW RSVP PROXY COUNTER 39-31
 SHOW RSVP RESV 39-32

controlled load service 39-5
 counters
 proxy agent 39-8, 39-31
 counters, displaying 39-6, 39-24
 creating, proxy agent 39-7, 39-9
 data flows 39-2
 debugging
 disabling 39-6, 39-13, 39-15
 enabling 39-6, 39-16, 39-18
 destroying, proxy agent 39-8, 39-12
 disabling 39-5, 39-12
 debugging 39-6, 39-13, 39-15
 interfaces 39-6, 39-14
 proxies 39-8
 proxy agent 39-7, 39-15
 displaying
 counters 39-6, 39-24
 interfaces 39-6, 39-27
 path information 39-6, 39-28
 reservation information 39-6, 39-32
 status 39-5, 39-23
 displaying, counters 39-8, 39-31
 displaying, proxies 39-8, 39-29
 enabling 39-5, 39-15
 debugging 39-6, 39-16, 39-18
 interfaces 39-6, 39-17
 proxies 39-8
 proxy agent 39-7, 39-18
 error messages 39-5
 FF (Fixed-Filter) style 39-4
 filter spec 39-4
 flowspec 39-4
 interfaces
 disabling 39-6, 39-14
 displaying 39-6, 39-27
 enabling 39-6, 39-17
 modifying 39-6, 39-20
 messages
 error 39-5
 Path 39-2
 PathErr 39-5
 PathTear 39-4
 Resv 39-4
 ResvErr 39-5
 ResvTear 39-4
 teardown 39-4
 modifying
 interfaces 39-6, 39-20
 proxy agent 39-8, 39-21
 overview 39-2 to 39-5
 Path message 39-2
 Path messages
 displaying 39-6, 39-28
 path state 39-4
 PathErr message 39-5
 PathTear message 39-4
 protocol overview 39-2 to 39-5
 proxy agent 39-7 to 39-9
 creating 39-7, 39-9
 destroying 39-8, 39-12



- disabling 39-7, 39-15
 - disabling proxies 39-8
 - displaying counters 39-8, 39-31
 - displaying proxies 39-8, 39-29
 - enabling 39-7, 39-18
 - enabling proxies 39-8
 - modifying 39-8, 39-21
 - receiver 39-7
 - resetting 39-8, 39-19
 - sender 39-7
- QoS
 - best effort 39-2
 - controlled load 39-5
- receiver 39-4
- receiver proxy agent 39-7
- reservation state 39-4
- reservation style 39-4
- resetting, proxy agent 39-8, 39-19
- Resv message 39-4
- Resv messages
 - displaying 39-6, 39-32
- ResvErr message 39-5
- ResvTear message 39-4
- SE (Shared-Explicit) style 39-4
- sender proxy agent 39-7
- senders 39-2
- sessions 39-2
- soft state 39-4
- state
 - path 39-4
 - reservation 39-4
- status 39-5, 39-23
- support 39-5
- teardown messages 39-4
- TSpec 39-2
- WF (Wildcard-Filter) style 39-4
- restart
 - Internet Protocol (IP) module 21-136
- RESTART command 5-39
- restartGroup MIB object C-16
- restarting the router 4-10, 5-39
- RIP (IPX) 35-3, 35-5
- RIP filters
 - IPX 35-10, 35-37, 35-45, 35-54 to 35-55, 35-71
- RIPng. See Router Information Protocol version 6 (RIPv6)
- RIPv6. See Router Information Protocol version 6 (RIPv6)
- RMON MIB C-41
- rmon MIB object C-41
- root bridge 15-15
- root path cost 15-15
- round robin distribution 51-3
- route
 - mapping
 - X.25 12-7, 12-13, 12-44, 12-57, 12-95
 - X.25
 - mapping 12-7, 12-13, 12-44, 12-57, 12-95
- route or RTMP filtering 34-13
- route templates
 - adding 21-91
 - deleting 21-104
 - displaying 21-217
 - modifying 21-166
- route templates, IP 21-27
- route-based virtual balancer 50-6
 - affinity table 50-6
 - selection algorithm 50-6
 - static routes 50-6
- router id
 - OSPF 25-59
- Router Information Protocol version 6 (RIPv6) 30-15
- router status
 - OSPF 25-76
- router type
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 21-107, 21-111, 21-120, 21-124
- router types
 - OSPF 25-4, 25-28, 25-42, 25-63
- routerSwitch MIB object C-5 to C-6
- routes
 - adding Internet Protocol (IP) 21-21, 21-88
 - changing Internet Protocol (IP) 21-162
 - DECnet 36-5, 36-34
 - deleting Internet Protocol (IP) 21-103
 - disabling Internet Protocol (IP) 21-116
 - displaying Internet Protocol (IP) 21-23, 21-55, 21-211
 - enabling Internet Protocol (IP) 21-129
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 21-20, 21-88, 21-103, 21-116, 21-129, 21-162
 - IPX 35-5
 - modifying Internet Protocol (IP) 21-162
 - OSPF 25-9
 - setting Internet Protocol (IP) 21-162
- routes, OSPF 25-101
- routing
 - DECnet 36-5
 - information filters 21-24
 - information filters, Internet Protocol (IP) 27-47, 27-59, 27-63, 27-76
 - Internet Protocol (IP) 21-20
 - IPX 35-5
 - OSPF 25-9
 - protocols
 - Routing Information Protocol (RIP) 21-24
- Routing Information Protocol (RIP) 21-24, 24-7, 24-12, 24-14, 24-18 to 24-19, 24-21, 24-24, 35-3, 35-5, 35-54
- interface to OSPF 25-14, 25-59
- OSPF interface 25-14, 25-59
- routing modules
 - configuring for Frame Relay 13-18
- Routing Table Maintenance Protocol (RTMP) 34-8
 - See also AppleTalk
- routing table, Internet Protocol (IP) 21-20, 21-211
- rpJackTable MIB object C-35
- rpMauTable object C-35
- RSO. See Remote Security Officer
- RSVP. See Resource Reservation Protocol (RSVP)
- RTMP. See AppleTalk: Routing Table Maintenance Protocol (RTMP)
- rules, firewall 45-7
 - adding 45-81
 - deleting 45-108
 - modifying 45-143



S

S/T interfaces, Basic Rate Access 10-5

SAP filters

IPX 35-11, 35-39, 35-46, 35-54, 35-56, 35-73

saving dynamic configuration 5-23

scripting. *See* scripts

scripts 57-1

activating by trigger 57-2

activating from command line 57-2, 57-7

adding 57-8

BOOT.CFG 57-2

calling other scripts 57-4

commands

ACTIVATE SCRIPT 57-7

ADD SCRIPT 57-8

DEACTIVATE SCRIPT 57-9

DELETE SCRIPT 57-10

SET SCRIPT 57-12

SHOW SCRIPT 57-14

WAIT 57-11, 57-15

control structures 57-5, 57-11

creating 57-2

creating modem 18-21

creating using script commands 57-3, 57-8

creating using text editor 57-3

deactivating 57-9

deleting 57-10

deleting modem 18-8, 18-24, 18-27

displaying 57-3, 57-14

displaying modem 18-8, 18-34, 18-39

file format 57-2

halting 57-9

if..then..else..endif 57-5, 57-11

loading from asynchronous port 57-4

loading from TFTP server 57-3

modem 18-7

modifying 57-12

modifying modem 18-7, 18-32

modifying using script commands 57-3, 57-10, 57-12

output to logging facility 57-4

output to terminal 57-4

parameters 57-4

parameters, global 57-5

pausing 57-15

playing 57-2

redirecting output 57-4

script commands 57-3

stored in NVS, FLASH, or CFLASH 57-2

using scripts 57-4

secondary name server 21-168

Secure Copy

configuration 43-5

secure router logging protocol (SRLP) 59-4, 59-6

Secure Shell 43-1

adding

users 43-4, 43-10

ciphers 43-3

commands

ADD SSH USER 43-10

DELETE SSH USER 43-12

DISABLE SSH SERVER 43-13, 43-18

DISABLE SSH USER 43-14

ENABLE SSH SERVER 43-15

ENABLE SSH USER 43-16

SET SSH USER 43-20

SHOW SSH 43-21

SHOW SSH SESSIONS 43-31

SHOW SSH USER 43-34

SSH 43-36

configuration 43-4

configuration examples 43-6

deleting

users 43-4, 43-12

disabling

server 43-13

users 43-5, 43-14

displaying

server configuration 43-4, 43-21

sessions 43-31

users 43-5, 43-34

enabling

server 43-15

users 43-5, 43-16

encryption algorithms 43-3

encryption keys 43-2, 43-5

example configurations 43-6

keys 43-2, 43-5

log messages 43-3

modifying

server 43-18

users 43-5, 43-20

operations 43-2

Secure Copy 43-5

Secure Shell protocol 43-2

server

disabling 43-13

displaying 43-4, 43-21

enabling 43-15

modifying 43-18

sessions 43-36

displaying 43-31

users

adding 43-4, 43-10

deleting 43-4, 43-12

disabling 43-5, 43-14

displaying 43-5, 43-34

enabling 43-5, 43-16

modifying 43-5, 43-20

Secure Sockets Layer

commands

DISABLE SSL DEBUG 44-9

ENABLE SSL DEBUG 44-9

SET SSL 44-10

SHOW SSL 44-11

SHOW SSL COUNTERS 44-13

SHOW SSL SESSIONS 44-21



- security
 - asynchronous ports 40-12
 - options for Internet Protocol (IP) 21-41
- Security Associations
 - adding members 47-48
 - bundles 47-15, 47-49, 47-71, 47-93, 47-116
 - converting old style to IPsec 47-20, 47-47
 - creating 47-70
 - debugging 47-80, 47-87
 - deleting members 47-71
 - destroying 47-74
 - disabling old style 47-75
 - displaying counters 47-205
 - displaying members 47-202
 - displaying users 47-211
 - enabling old style 47-81
 - IPsec 47-5
 - ISAKMP 47-24 to 47-25
 - modifying 47-114
 - specifications 47-12
 - creating 47-59
 - destroying 47-73
 - displaying 47-151
 - modifying 47-103
- security associations 21-41
- security gateway, defined 47-3
- security mode
 - disabling 40-41
 - enabling 40-46
- Security Parameter Index (SPI) 47-5
- security policies, firewall 45-6
- Security Policy Database (SPD) 47-12
- security policy for firewalls 45-6
- security timer 40-5
- seed router, AppleTalk 34-9
- selection algorithm
 - definition 50-4
- selectors, IPsec policies 47-14
- semipermanent manager port 40-4, 40-14, 40-53, 40-62
- send statement, scripts 18-7
- sending mail 4-11, 4-23
- Serial Line Internet Protocol (SLIP) 18-2
 - See also Internet Protocol (IP)
 - encapsulation, asynchronous ports 9-17, 18-4
- server
 - NTP entity 56-2, 56-4
- Server Load Balancing
 - Introduction 50-3
 - Overview 50-3
- Server selection 21-35
- Service Advertisement Protocol (SAP) 35-39, 35-46, 35-54, 35-56, 35-73
- Services 46-4
- services 60-17 to 60-18, 60-23, 60-28
 - IPX 35-40, 35-47
- session keys, star key management 49-6, 49-9
- sessions, terminal server 60-5
- SET ACC CALL command 18-28
- SET ACC CALL PORT command 18-31
- SET ACC SCRIPT command 18-32
- SET APPLE PACKETFILTER command 34-39
- SET APPLE PORT command 34-15, 34-41
- SET APPLE ROUTECONVERT command 34-43
- SET APPLE ROUTEFILTER command 34-44
- SET APPLE ZONE command 34-45
- SET APPLE ZONEFILTER command 34-46
- SET BGP AGGREGATE command 26-86
- SET BGP command 26-84
- SET BGP IMPORT command 26-90
- SET BGP PEER command 26-92
- SET BOOTP MAXHOPS command 22-34
- SET BRI command 10-100
- SET BRIDGE AGEINGTIMER command 15-41
- SET BRIDGE FILTER command 15-42
- SET BRIDGE GROUP command 15-44
- SET BRIDGE PORT command 15-45
- SET BRIDGE PROTOCOL command 15-46
- SET BRIDGE SPANNING command 15-47
- SET CFLASH DIR command 6-35
- SET CLNS CIRCUIT command 33-28
- SET CLNS command 33-26
- SET CLNS RA command 33-30
- SET CONFIG command 5-40
- SET DECNET command 36-23
- SET DECNET INTERFACE command 36-26
- SET DHCP POLICY command 22-40
- SET DTEADDRESS command 12-38
- SET DVMRP INTERFACE command 23-72
- SET ENCO DHPADDING command 41-26
- SET ENCO DHPRIORITY command 41-26
- SET ENCO KEY command 41-27
- SET ENCO SW command 41-28
- SET ETH MAXBANDWIDTH command 9-45
- SET ETH SPEED command 9-46
- SET FIREWALL POLICY ATTACK command 45-139
- SET FIREWALL POLICY command 45-137, 45-139
- SET FIREWALL POLICY RULE command 45-143
- SET FIREWALL POLICY SMTPDOMAIN command 45-148
- SET FRAMERELAY command 13-47
- SET FRAMERELAY DLC command 13-50
- SET GRE command 29-18
- SET H323 command 28-36
- SET H323 ENTRY command 28-37
- SET H323 GATEWAY command 28-38
- SET HELP command 2-15
- SET HTTP SERVER command 5-41
- SET IGMP FILTER command 23-73
- SET IGMP Snooping FASTLEAVE command 23-74
- SET IGMP Snooping ROUTERMODE command 23-75
- SET INSTALL command 5-42
- SET INTERFACE MTU command 9-48
- SET INTERFACE TRAPLIMIT command 9-49
- SET IP ARP command 21-140
- SET IP ARP TIMEOUT command 21-141 to 21-142
- SET IP AUTONOMOUS command 26-105
- SET IP DNSRELAY command 21-147
- SET IP FILTER command 21-148
- SET IP HOST command 21-152
- SET IP IGMP command 23-76
- SET IP IGMP INTERFACE command 23-77



SET IP INTERFACE command 21-153, 29-4
 SET IP LOCAL command 21-158
 SET IP NAMESERVER command 21-160
 SET IP RIP 24-14
 SET IP RIPTIMER command 24-18
 SET IP ROUTE command 21-162
 SET IP ROUTE FILTER command 27-63
 SET IP ROUTE TEMPLATE command 21-166
 SET IP ROUTEMAP command 27-65
 SET IP SECONDARYNAMESERVER command 21-168
 SET IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION command 47-93
 SET IPSEC POLICY command 47-94
 SET IPSEC SASPECIFICATION command 47-103
 SET IPSEC UDPPORT command 47-105
 SET IPV6 FILTER command 30-66
 SET IPV6 INTERFACE command 30-69
 SET IPV6 MLD command 32-35
 SET IPV6 MLD INTERFACE command 32-36
 SET IPV6 MTU command 30-70
 SET IPX CIRCUIT command 35-51
 SET IPX GRIP|GSAP command 35-54
 SET IPX RIP command 35-55
 SET IPX SAP command 35-56
 SET ISAKMP POLICY command 47-106
 SET ISDN CALL command 10-102
 SET ISDN DOMAINNAME command 10-108
 SET ISDN LOG command 10-108
 SET L2TP CALL command 19-40
 SET L2TP CHECKSUM command 19-43
 SET L2TP FILTER command 19-43
 SET L2TP PASSWORD command 19-44
 SET L2TP USER command 19-45
 SET LAPB command 12-63
 SET LOADBALANCER command 50-41
 SET LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY command 50-42
 SET LOADBALANCER RESOURCE command 50-44
 SET LOADBALANCER RESPOOL command 50-45
 SET LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER command 50-46
 SET LOADER command 5-44
 SET LOG OUTPUT command 59-29
 SET LOG RECEIVE command 59-35
 SET LOG UTCOFFSET command 59-36
 SET LPD command 61-13
 SET MAIL command 4-27
 SET MANAGER PORT command 40-53
 SET MIOX CIRCUIT command 12-65
 SET MIOX command 12-64
 SET NTP UTCOFFSET command 56-10
 SET OSPF AREA command 25-63
 SET OSPF command 25-59
 SET OSPF HOST command 25-65
 SET OSPF INTERFACE command 25-66
 SET OSPF NEIGHBOUR command 25-70
 SET OSPF RANGE command 25-71
 SET OSPF STUB command 25-74
 SET OSPF SUMMARYADDRESS command 25-75
 SET PASSWORD command 40-54 to 40-55
 set PDU 54-9
 SET PERM command 63-7
 SET PIM BSR CANDIDATE command 23-80

SET PIM command 23-78
 SET PIM INTERFACE command 23-81
 SET PIM RPCANDIDATE command 23-83
 SET PIM6 BSR CANDIDATE command 32-38
 SET PIM6 command 32-37
 SET PIM6 INTERFACE command 32-39
 SET PIM6 RPCANDIDATE command 32-40
 SET PING command 21-169
 SET PING POLL command 53-15
 SET PKI CERTIFICATE command 48-28
 SET PKI command 48-27
 SET PKI CRL command 48-29
 SET PKI LDAPREPOSITORY command 48-30
 SET PORT command 9-40
 SET PORTAUTH PORT command 42-36
 SET PORTAUTH PORT SUPPLICANTMAC command 42-42
 SET PORTAUTH USERNAME command 42-45
 SET PPP ACSERVICE command 14-91
 SET PPP command 14-84
 SET PPP TEMPLATE command 14-91
 SET PRI command 10-111
 SET Q931 command 10-115
 SET RSVP INTERFACE command 39-20
 SET RSVP PROXY command 39-21
 SET SA command 47-114
 SET SCRIPT command 57-12
 SET SERVICE command 60-23
 SET SIP command 28-39
 SET SIP GATEWAY command 28-41
 SET SNMP COMMUNITY command 54-42, 54-52
 SET SNMP ENGINEID command 54-43
 SET SNMP GROUP command 54-44
 SET SNMP TARGETADDR command 54-46
 SET SNMP TARGETPARAMS command 54-47
 SET SNMP USER command 54-48
 SET SSH USER command 43-20
 SET SSL command 44-10
 SET STAR command 49-16
 SET STREAM command 62-7
 SET STT command 16-7
 SET SWITCH AGEINGTIMER command 8-36
 SET SWITCH QOS command 8-40
 SET SYN command 9-50
 SET SYSTEM CONTACT command 4-30
 SET SYSTEM LOCATION command 4-31
 SET SYSTEM NAME command 4-32
 SET SYSTEM RPSMONITOR command 4-33
 SET SYSTEM TERRITORY command 10-20, 10-31, 10-47, 10-49, 10-118
 SET TELNET command 60-25
 SET TIME command 4-34
 SET TPAD command 17-25
 SET TRACE command 21-172
 SET TRIGGER command 58-19
 SET TTY command 60-26
 SET USER command 40-59
 SET VLAN PORT command 8-41
 SET VOIP BOOTCODE command 28-43
 SET VOIP command 28-42
 SET VOIP FILE command 28-45



- SET VOIP PHONE command 28-46
- SET VOIP PUBLIC INTERFACE command 28-53
- SET VRRP command 52-22
- SET X25C command 12-67
- SET X25C HUNTGROUPO command 12-69
- SET X25T command 12-71
- SET X25T CPAR command 12-73
- setting
 - activity limits on PPP interfaces 14-30, 14-55, 14-64
 - clock 4-34
 - compact flash directory 6-35
 - date 4-34
 - default configuration 5-40
 - install information 5-42
 - mail host name 4-27
 - NTP
 - UTC offset 56-10
 - semipermanent manager port 40-53
 - synchronous tunnel 16-7
 - system clock 4-34
 - system date 4-34
 - system help file 2-15
 - system information 4-34
 - system time 4-34
 - time 4-34
- Setting Ethernet speed 9-46
- shortest path tree, PIM Sparse Mode 23-13
- show 45-157
- SHOW ACC CALL command 18-35
- SHOW ACC command 18-34
- SHOW ACC DOMAINNAME command 18-38
- SHOW ACC SCRIPT command 18-39
- SHOW ALIAS command 2-15 to 2-16, 6-46
- SHOW APPLE AARP command 34-48
- SHOW APPLE CIRCUIT command 34-49
- SHOW APPLE command 34-47
- SHOW APPLE COUNTER command 34-50
- SHOW APPLE DLCI command 34-56
- SHOW APPLE PORT command 34-59
- SHOW APPLE ROUTE command 34-15, 34-61
- SHOW APPLE ZONE command 34-63
- SHOW APPLE ZONEFILTER command 34-64
- SHOW BGP AGGREGATE command 26-108
- SHOW BGP command 26-106
- SHOW BGP CONFEDERATION command 26-109
- SHOW BGP IMPORT command 26-119
- SHOW BGP NETWORK command 26-123
- SHOW BGP PEER command 26-124
- SHOW BGP ROUTE command 26-131
- SHOW BOOTP RELAY command 22-47
- SHOW BRI CONFIGURATION command 10-119
- SHOW BRI COUNTERS command 10-121
- SHOW BRI CTEST command 10-128
- SHOW BRI DEBUG command 10-129
- SHOW BRI STATE command 10-130
- SHOW BRI TEST command 10-134
- SHOW BRIDGE command 15-49
- SHOW BRIDGE COUNTERS command 15-52
- SHOW BRIDGE GROUP command 15-61
- SHOW BRIDGE PORT command 15-63
- SHOW BRIDGE PROTOCOL command 15-66
- SHOW BRIDGE SPANNING command 15-67
- SHOW BRIDGE STATION command 15-69
- SHOW BUFFER command 4-36
- SHOW CFLASH command 6-36
- SHOW CFLASH COUNTERS command 6-37
- SHOW CFLASH FILE command 6-38
- SHOW CFLASH TEST command 6-39
- SHOW CLNS ADJACENCY command 33-32
- SHOW CLNS AREA command 33-34
- SHOW CLNS CIRCUIT command 33-45
- SHOW CLNS CIRCUIT COUNTERS command 33-38
- SHOW CLNS command 33-31
- SHOW CLNS COUNTERS command 33-40
- SHOW CLNS DETAIL command 33-42
- SHOW CLNS RA command 33-45
- SHOW CLNS ROUTE command 33-46
- SHOW CONFIG command 5-48
- SHOW CPU command 4-40
- SHOW DEBUG command 4-42
- SHOW DECNET command 36-27
- SHOW DECNET COUNTER command 36-28
- SHOW DECNET EXCLUSION command 36-30
- SHOW DECNET INCLUSION command 36-31
- SHOW DECNET INTERFACE command 36-32
- SHOW DECNET LPN command 36-33
- SHOW DECNET ROUTE command 36-34
- SHOW DHCP CLIENT command 22-52
- SHOW DHCP command 22-50
- SHOW DHCP POLICY command 22-54
- SHOW DHCP RANGE command 22-56
- SHOW DVMRP command 23-84
- SHOW DVMRP COUNTERS command 23-85
- SHOW DVMRP DEBUG command 23-86
- SHOW DVMRP FORWARDING command 23-87
- SHOW DVMRP INTERFACE command 23-88
- SHOW DVMRP NEIGHBOUR command 23-89
- SHOW DVMRP ROUTE command 23-90
- SHOW ENCO CHANNEL command 41-32
- SHOW ENCO COUNTERS command 41-38
- SHOW ENCO KEY command 41-56 to 41-57
- SHOW ETH CONFIGURATION command 9-61
- SHOW ETH COUNTERS command 9-62
- SHOW ETH MACADDRESS command 9-69
- SHOW ETH RECEIVE command 9-70
- SHOW ETH STATE command 9-71
- SHOW EXCEPTION command 4-49
- SHOW FEATURE command 5-50
- SHOW FFILE command 6-41, 6-43
- SHOW FIREWALL ACCOUNTING command 45-155
- SHOW FIREWALL ARP command 45-157
- SHOW FIREWALL ARPcommand 45-157
- SHOW FIREWALL command 45-152
- SHOW FIREWALL EVENT command 45-159
- SHOW FIREWALL POLICY SESSION command 45-189
- SHOW FLASH command 6-47
- SHOW FLASH PHYSICAL command 6-49
- SHOW FRAMERELAY command 13-52
- SHOW FRAMERELAY DLC command 13-62
- SHOW FRAMERELAY LI 13-70



SHOW GRE command 29-21 to 29-23
 SHOW H323 command 28-54
 SHOW H323 ENTRY command 28-55
 SHOW H323 GATEWAY command 28-56
 SHOW HTTP DEBUG command 5-53
 SHOW HTTP SERVER command 5-54
 SHOW HTTP SESSION command 5-55
 SHOW IGMP FILTER command 23-91
 SHOW IGMP SNOOPING command 23-93
 SHOW IGMP SNOOPING COUNTER command 23-95
 SHOW IGMP SNOOPING ROUTER ADDRESS command 23-97
 SHOW INSTALL command 5-56
 SHOW INTERFACE command 9-73
 SHOW IP ARP command 21-179
 SHOW IP AS PATH LIST 27-72
 SHOW IP command 21-174
 SHOW IP COMMUNITY LIST command 27-73
 SHOW IP DEBUG command 21-190
 SHOW IP FILTER command 21-194
 SHOW IP HELPER command 21-196
 SHOW IP HOST command 21-198
 SHOW IP IGMP command 23-98
 SHOW IP IGMP COUNTER command 23-101
 SHOW IP INTERFACE command 21-200
 SHOW IP POOL command 21-209
 SHOW IP RIP command 24-19
 SHOW IP RIP COUNTERS command 24-21
 SHOW IP RIPTIMER command 24-24
 SHOW IP ROUTE command 21-211
 SHOW IP ROUTE FILTER command 27-76
 SHOW IP ROUTE MULTICAST command 21-215
 SHOW IP ROUTE TEMPLATE command 21-217
 SHOW IP ROUTE MAP command 27-77
 SHOW IP TRUSTED command 24-25
 SHOW IP UDP command 21-220
 SHOW IPSEC BUNDLE SPECIFICATION command 47-116
 SHOW IPSEC command 47-115
 SHOW IPSEC COUNTERS command 47-119
 SHOW IPSEC POLICY command 47-134, 47-138
 SHOW IPSEC SA command 47-143
 SHOW IPSEC SASPECIFICATION command 47-151
 SHOW IPV6 command 30-75
 SHOW IPV6 COUNTER command 30-77
 SHOW IPV6 FILTER command 30-81
 SHOW IPV6 HOST command 30-83
 SHOW IPV6 INTERFACE command 30-84
 SHOW IPV6 MLD command 32-41
 SHOW IPV6 MLD CONFIG command 32-43
 SHOW IPV6 MLD COUNTERS command 32-44
 SHOW IPV6 MLD DEBUG command 32-45
 SHOW IPV6 MULTICAST command 30-86
 SHOW IPV6 ND command 30-87
 SHOW IPV6 RIP command 30-90
 SHOW IPV6 ROUTE command 30-92
 SHOW IPV6 TUNNEL command 30-96
 SHOW IPX CACHE command 35-59
 SHOW IPX CALL LOG command 35-60
 SHOW IPX CIRCUIT command 35-63
 SHOW IPX command 35-57

SHOW IPX COUNTER command 35-65
 SHOW IPX EXCLUSION command 35-69
 SHOW IPX INCLUSION command 35-70
 SHOW IPX RIP command 35-71
 SHOW IPX ROUTE command 35-72
 SHOW IPX SAP command 35-73
 SHOW IPX SERVICE command 35-75
 SHOW IPX SPX SPOOF command 35-76
 SHOW ISAKMP command 47-153
 SHOW ISAKMP COUNTERS command 47-155
 SHOW ISAKMP EXCHANGE command 47-185
 SHOW ISAKMP POLICY command 47-192
 SHOW ISAKMP SA command 47-197
 SHOW ISDN CALL command 10-137
 SHOW ISDN CLIST command 10-141
 SHOW ISDN DOMAIN NAME command 10-142
 SHOW ISDN LOG command 10-143
 SHOW L2TP CALL command 19-50
 SHOW L2TP command 19-48
 SHOW L2TP IP command 19-55
 SHOW L2TP TUNNEL command 19-56, 19-59
 SHOW L2TP USER command 19-67
 SHOW LAPB command 12-74
 SHOW LAPD command 10-145
 SHOW LAPD COUNT command 10-148
 SHOW LAPD STATE command 10-149
 SHOW LOADBALANCER AFFINITY command 50-50
 SHOW LOADBALANCER command 50-48
 SHOW LOADBALANCER CONNECTIONS command 50-52
 SHOW LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY command 50-53
 SHOW LOADBALANCER RESOURCE command 50-56
 SHOW LOADBALANCER RESPOOL command 50-58
 SHOW LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER command 50-60
 SHOW LOADER 5-60
 SHOW LOADER command 5-60
 SHOW LOG command 59-37 to 59-38
 SHOW LOG COUNTERS command 59-43
 SHOW LOG OUTPUT command 59-45, 59-48
 SHOW LOG QUEUE command 59-50, 59-53
 SHOW LOG RECEIVE command 59-51
 SHOW LOG STATUS command 59-53
 SHOW LPD command 61-14
 SHOW MAIL command 4-50
 SHOW MANAGER PORT command 40-62
 SHOW MIOX CIRCUIT command 12-82
 SHOW MIOX command 12-79
 SHOW MIOX COUNT command 12-80
 SHOW NTP command 56-11
 SHOW NVS command 6-50
 SHOW NVS FREE command 6-51
 SHOW OSPF AREA command 25-79
 SHOW OSPF command 25-76
 SHOW OSPF DEBUG command 25-82
 SHOW OSPF HOST command 25-83
 SHOW OSPF INTERFACE command 25-85
 SHOW OSPF LSA command 25-90
 SHOW OSPF NEIGHBOURS command 25-96
 SHOW OSPF RANGE command 25-98
 SHOW OSPF ROUTE command 25-101



SHOW OSPF STUB command 25-103
 SHOW OSPF SUMMARYADDRESS command 25-104
 SHOW PATCH command 5-62
 SHOW PERM command 63-8
 SHOW PIM BSR CANDIDATE command 23-105
 SHOW PIM command 23-104
 SHOW PIM COUNTERS command 23-107
 SHOW PIM DEBUG command 23-111
 SHOW PIM INTERFACE command 23-112
 SHOW PIM NEIGHBOUR command 23-114
 SHOW PIM ROUTE command 23-115
 SHOW PIM RPCANDIDATE command 23-121
 SHOW PIM RPSET command 23-122
 SHOW PIM STATEREFRRESH command 23-124
 SHOW PIM TIMER command 23-125
 SHOW PIM6 BSR CANDIDATE command 32-47
 SHOW PIM6 CONFIG command 32-48
 SHOW PIM6 COUNTERS command 32-49
 SHOW PIM6 DEBUG command 32-52
 SHOW PIM6 INTERFACE command 32-53
 SHOW PIM6 NEIGHBOUR command 32-55
 SHOW PIM6 ROUTE command 32-56
 SHOW PIM6 RPCANDIDATE command 32-61
 SHOW PIM6 RPSET command 32-62
 SHOW PIM6 STATEREFRRESH command 32-64
 SHOW PIM6 TIMER command 32-65
 SHOW PING command 21-222
 SHOW PING POLL command 53-17
 SHOW PKI CERTIFICATE command 48-39
 SHOW PKI command 48-32
 SHOW PKI CRL command 48-42
 SHOW PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST command 48-45
 SHOW PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST command 48-47
 SHOW PKI LDAPREPOSITORY command 48-49
 SHOW PORTAUTH command 42-47
 SHOW PORTAUTH PORT command 42-52
 SHOW PORTAUTH PORT MULTISUPPLICANT command 42-59
 SHOW PORTAUTH TIMER command 42-64
 SHOW PPP command 14-99
 SHOW PPP CONFIG command 14-100
 SHOW PPP COUNT command 14-106
 SHOW PPP DEBUG command 14-119
 SHOW PPP IDLETIMER command 14-120
 SHOW PPP LIMITS command 14-121
 SHOW PPP MULTILINK command 14-122
 SHOW PPP NAMESERVER command 14-124
 SHOW PPP PPPOE command 14-125
 SHOW PPP TEMPLATE command 14-125
 SHOW PPP TXSTATUS command 14-131
 SHOW PPP UTILISATION command 14-133
 SHOW PRI CONFIGURATION command 10-150
 SHOW PRI COUNTERS command 10-151
 SHOW PRI CTEST command 10-161
 SHOW PRI DEBUG command 10-162
 SHOW PRI STATE command 10-163
 SHOW PRI TEST command 10-169
 SHOW Q931 command 10-171
 SHOW Q931 SPID command 10-174
 SHOW RADIUS command 40-63

SHOW RELEASE command 5-63
 SHOW RSVP command 39-23
 SHOW RSVP COUNTER command 39-24
 SHOW RSVP INTERFACE command 39-27
 SHOW RSVP PATH command 39-28
 SHOW RSVP PROXY command 39-29
 SHOW RSVP PROXY COUNTER command 39-31
 SHOW RSVP RESV command 39-32
 SHOW SA command 47-202
 SHOW SA COUNTER command 47-205
 SHOW SA USER command 47-211
 SHOW SCRIPT command 57-14
 SHOW SERVICE command 60-28
 SHOW SESSIONS command 60-29
 SHOW SIP command 28-57
 SHOW SIP GATEWAY command 28-58
 SHOW SNMP command 54-49, 54-52
 SHOW SNMP COMMUNITY command 54-52
 SHOW SNMP GROUP command 54-53
 SHOW SNMP TARGETADDR command 54-54
 SHOW SNMP TARGETPARAMS command 54-55
 SHOW SNMP USER command 54-56
 SHOW SNMP VIEW command 54-57
 SHOW SSH command 43-21
 SHOW SSH SESSIONS command 43-31
 SHOW SSH USER command 43-34
 SHOW SSL command 44-11
 SHOW SSL COUNTERS command 44-13
 SHOW SSL SESSIONS command 44-21
 SHOW STAR command 49-18, 49-20, 49-25 to 49-26
 SHOW STARTUP command 4-51
 SHOW STREAM command 62-8
 SHOW STT command 16-8
 SHOW SWITCH command 8-42
 SHOW SWITCH COUNTER command 8-44
 SHOW SWITCH DEBUG command 8-43
 SHOW SWITCH PORT command 8-47
 SHOW SWITCH QOS command 8-53
 SHOW SYN command 9-79
 SHOW SYN COUNTERS command 9-81
 SHOW SYSTEM command 4-53
 SHOW SYSTEM SERIALNUMBER command 4-57
 SHOW TACACS SERVER command 40-68
 SHOW TCP command 21-224
 SHOW TDM command 11-12
 SHOW TEST command 64-14
 SHOW TIME command 4-58
 SHOW TPAD command 17-28
 SHOW TPAD COUNTERS command 17-33
 SHOW TPAD PORTS command 17-31
 SHOW TRACE command 21-229
 SHOW TRIGGER command 58-25
 SHOW TTY command 60-31
 show upnp 46-16
 show upnp counter 46-17
 show upnp interface 46-19
 show upnp interface subscriptions 46-22
 SHOW USER command 40-73
 SHOW USER RSO command 40-78
 SHOW VLAN command 8-54



- SHOW VLAN DEBUG command 8-56
- SHOW VOIP command 28-59
- SHOW VOIP COUNTER ENGINE command 28-61
- SHOW VOIP LOAD command 28-65
- SHOW VOIP PHONE command 28-67
- SHOW VRRP command 52-25
- SHOW X25C command 12-86
- SHOW X25C COUNTER command 12-88
- SHOW X25C DTEADDRESS command 12-91
- SHOW X25C HUNTGROU command 12-92
- SHOW X25C PATH command 12-94
- SHOW X25C ROUTE command 12-95
- SHOW X25C STATE command 12-96
- SHOW X25T command 12-98
- SHOW X25T CPAR command 12-103
- signals, modem control 9-13, 9-50, 9-79
- Simple Interface Names 9-4
- Simple Network Management (SNMP) commands
 - ADD SNMP TARGETADDR 54-30
- Simple Network Management Commands commands
 - ADD SNMP VIEW 54-32
- Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) 21-37, 54-1 to 54-58
 - access mode 54-7
 - agent
 - displaying 54-52
 - enabling 54-40
 - authentication trap
 - enabling 54-41
 - authenticationv1 and v2 54-17
 - commands
 - ADD SNMP COMMUNITY 54-25
 - ADD SNMP GROUP 54-27
 - ADD SNMP TARGETADDR 54-28
 - ADD SNMP TARGETPARAMS 54-29
 - ADD SNMP USER 54-30
 - CREATE SNMP COMMUNITY 54-33
 - DELETE SNMP COMMUNITY 54-35
 - ENABLE SNMP 54-40
 - ENABLE SNMP AUTHENTICATE_TRAP 54-41
 - ENABLE SNMP COMMUNITY 54-41
 - PURGE SNMP 54-42
 - SET SNMP COMMUNITY 54-42, 54-52
 - SET SNMP ENGINEID 54-43
 - SET SNMP GROUP 54-44
 - SET SNMP TARGETADDR 54-46
 - SET SNMP TARGETPARAMS 54-47
 - SET SNMP USER 54-48
 - SHOW SNMP 54-49, 54-52
 - SHOW SNMP COMMUNITY 54-52
 - SHOW SNMP GROUP 54-53
 - SHOW SNMP TARGETADDR 54-54
 - SHOW SNMP TARGETPARAMS 54-55
 - SHOW SNMP USER 54-56
 - SHOW SNMP VIEW 54-57
 - communities 54-16
 - adding 54-25
 - creating 54-33
 - deleting 54-35
 - destroying 54-39
 - disabling 54-40
 - displaying 54-52
 - enabling 54-41
 - setting 54-42
 - showing 54-52
 - community 54-11
 - configuration example 54-24
 - deprecated status 54-8
 - example configuration 54-24
 - get-bulk-request PDU 54-9
 - get-next PDU 54-9
 - get-request PDU 54-9
 - get-response PDU 54-9
 - groups
 - adding 54-27
 - deleting 54-36
 - setting 54-44
 - showing 54-53
 - instance 54-6
 - instance identifier 54-6
 - interface link traps 9-24, 9-29, 9-32, 9-49
 - Internet-standard MIB 54-5
 - Internet-standard Network Management Framework 54-3
 - link traps 9-24, 9-29, 9-32, 9-49
 - managed devices 54-3
 - Management Information Base (MIB) 54-3, 54-5
 - managing interfaces 9-25
 - mandatory status 54-8
 - message format 54-9 to 54-10
 - message format SNMPv3 54-13
 - message protocol format SNMPv1 and v2 54-8
 - names, object 54-6
 - network management framework 54-3
 - network management protocol 54-3 to 54-4
 - Network Management Station (NMS) 54-3
 - not-accessible access mode 54-7
 - object descriptor 54-6
 - object identifier 54-6
 - object names 54-6
 - object syntax 54-7
 - obsolete status 54-8
 - optional status 54-8
 - polling 54-11
 - protocol format SNMPv1 54-8
 - read-only access mode 54-7
 - read-write access mode 54-7
 - set PDU 54-9
 - SNMP versions 54-9
 - SNMPv1 and v2 54-15
 - SNMPv3 54-21
 - entities 54-12
 - message protocol format 54-13
 - SNMPv3 MIB views 54-21
 - status 54-8
 - structure of information 54-3, 54-5
 - syntax 54-7
 - trap PDU 54-9
 - view 54-15
 - write-only access mode 54-7



- Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) commands
 - DELETE SNMP SNMP 54-36
 - DELETE SNMP TARGETADDR 54-36
 - DELETE SNMP TARGETPARAMS 54-37
 - DELETE SNMP USER 54-37
 - DELETE SNMP VIEW 54-38
 - DESTROY SNMP COMMUNITY 54-39
 - DISABLE SNMP 54-39
 - DISABLE SNMP AUTHENTICATE_TRAP 54-39
 - DISABLE SNMP COMMUNITY 54-40
- slave router, star key management 49-6
- SLIP. *See* Serial Line Internet Protocol (SLIP)
- slotted interfaces 10-42
- slow-start mechanism
 - Frame Relay networks 13-10
- slowstart mechanism
 - Frame Relay networks 13-14
- slow-start mechanism, Frame Relay 13-44
- slowstart mechanism, Frame Relay 13-38
- SMTP Proxy
 - Firewall 45-33
 - Interaction 45-33
- SNAP
 - encapsulation on Ethernet 9-8
- SNMP, *See* Simple Network Management Protocol
- SNMP commands
 - CREATE SNMP 54-35 to 54-36
 - DELETE SNMP TARGETPARAMS command 54-37
- SNMP Framework MIB C-50
- SNMP group, MIB-II MIB C-30
- snmpDot3MauMgt MIB object C-35
- snmpEnableAuthenTraps MIB object C-30
- snmpModules MIB object C-50
- snmpMPDStats MIB object C-50
- SNMPv3 MIBs C-50
- snooping, IGMP 23-21
- socket
 - AppleTalk 34-7
- sockets, IPX 35-3
- Software QoS group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-27
- software releases
 - deleting 5-24
 - disabling 5-27
 - displaying 5-56, 5-63
 - downloading 5-38, 5-44, 5-60, 5-64
 - enabling 5-31
 - setting 5-42
- spanning tree protocol 15-15 to 15-16
 - See also* bridging
- SPD 47-12
- special feature licences 5-17
 - disabling 5-25
 - displaying 5-50
 - enabling 5-28
- speed, synchronous lines 9-12
- SPI 47-5
- SPID. *See* Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN)
- split horizon
 - AppleTalk 34-8
- spoofing, SPX 35-13
- SPX spoofing 35-13
- sqos MIB object C-27
- sqosClfrCounterTable MIB object C-28
- sqosDarCounterTable MIB object C-28
- sqosDarTable MIB object C-28
- sqosDscpMapRowTable MIB object C-28
- sqosDscpMapTable MIB object C-28
- sqosInterfaceTable MIB object C-28
- sqosMeterTable MIB object C-28
- sqosModuleTable MIB object C-27
- sqosPolicyCounterTable MIB object C-28
- sqosPolicyTable MIB object C-27
- sqosRedTable MIB object C-28
- sqosTcCounterTable MIB object C-28
- sqosTrafficTable MIB object C-28
- sqosTrapDCLimitExceeded trap message C-28
- sqosTrapPaused trap message C-28
- sqosTrapQLimitExceeded trap message C-28
- sqosTraps MIB object C-28
- sqosTrapUnpaused trap message C-28
- SRLP. *See* Logging Facility:secure router logging protocol (SRLP)
- SSH command 43-36
- SSL (Secure Sockets Layer)
 - definition 50-8
 - load balancer 44-6
 - sticky connection 50-8
- SSL and the GUI (graphical user interface) 44-5
- SSL connection
 - data transfer 44-3
 - handshake 44-3
 - session 44-4
- SSL handshake
 - certificate 44-3
 - change cipher spec 44-3
 - client hello 44-3
 - client key exchange 44-3
 - finished 44-3
 - server hello 44-3
 - server hello done 44-3
- SSL load balancing 50-8
 - HTTP virtual balancer with SSL enabled 50-9
 - SSL virtual balancer 50-8
- SSL messages
 - alert 44-4
 - application data 44-4
 - change cipher spec 44-4
 - record layer 44-4
- STAC LZS compression 41-12, 41-28
- standards
 - Line Printer Daemon (LPD) 61-2
 - LPD 61-2
 - Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 14-3
- stand-by router, star key management 49-6, 49-9
- star entities, star key management 49-6
- star key management 49-5 to 49-9
 - creating master keys 49-7
 - creating network keys 49-7
 - creating star entities 49-6
 - entering network keys 49-7



- exchanging session keys 49-9
- master router 49-6
- network key 49-6
- session keys 49-6
- slave router 49-6
- stand-by router 49-6, 49-9
- transferring master keys 49-7
- start LPD queue 61-12
- startup status 4-10, 4-51
- state
 - X.25 DCE 12-96
- State Refresh, PIM Dense Mode, IPv4 23-9
- State Refresh, PIM Dense Mode, IPv6 32-13
- State variables 46-4
- state, OSPF 25-48, 25-51
- stateful inspection, firewall 45-4
- states
 - OSPF 25-7
 - Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 14-5
- static ARPs 13-18
- station address, IPX 35-4
- Statistics group, RMON MIB C-41 to C-42
- statistics, compression 41-23
- status, MIB object 54-8
- status, OSPF 25-76
- stop LPD queue 61-11
- STOP PING command 21-231
- STOP TRACE command 21-231
- storage, frame 8-17
- store and forward, bridging 15-4
- stream printing 62-1 to 62-8
 - adding a stream port 62-3, 62-5
 - commands 61-9, 62-5
 - ADD STREAM 62-5
 - DELETE STREAM 62-6
 - RESET STREAM 62-6
 - SET STREAM 62-7
 - SHOW STREAM 62-8
 - configuration
 - examples 62-3
 - configuring 62-3
 - deleting a stream port 62-3, 62-6
 - displaying a stream port 62-3, 62-8
 - examples 62-3
 - modifying a stream port 62-7
 - overview 62-2
 - resetting a stream port 62-3, 62-6
- Structure of Management Information (SMI) 54-3, 54-5
- stub areas
 - OSPF 25-4, 25-28, 25-42, 25-63
- subnet 21-9
- subnet mask 21-9
- successchecks (WAN load balancing) 51-9
- support
 - for ISDN 10-13
 - for NTP 56-4
- Support for AppleTalk 34-10
- support for load balancer 50-18
 - redundancy 50-18
- support for SSL 44-7
- SVC. See X.25
- swi MIB object C-23
- swi56xxPortNumber MIB object C-23
- swi56xxPortTable MIB object C-23
- swiDebugVariables MIB object C-23 to C-24
- swiPortNumber MIB object C-23 to C-24
- swiPortTable MIB object C-23
- swiPortVlanControl MIB object C-23
- swiPortVlanPortNumber MIB object C-23
- swiPortVlanStateNotify MIB object C-23
- swiPortVlanTable MIB object C-23
- swiPortVlanVlanId MIB object C-23
- switch ageing timer 8-16
 - disabling 8-28
 - enabling 8-31
- switch counters
 - displaying 8-44
- switch debug
 - enabling 8-32
- Switch group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-23
- switch learning 8-16
- switch port
 - enabling 8-33
- switch ports 8-4
 - autonegotiation 7-6, 8-4
 - disabling 8-4
 - displaying 8-47
 - enabling 8-4
 - ingress filtering 8-15
 - ingress rules 8-15
 - packet storm protection 8-6
 - triggers 8-18
- switched virtual circuits (SVC) 12-3
- symmetric
 - NTP entity 56-2
- symmetrical encryption 41-5
- synchronous
 - tunnelling. See Synchronous Tunnelling; Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)
- synchronous dialling, PPP 14-15
- synchronous interfaces
 - commands
 - DISABLE SYN 9-30
 - DISABLE SYN DEBUG 9-30
 - ENABLE SYN 9-33
 - ENABLE SYN DEBUG 9-33
 - RESET SYN 9-38
 - RESET SYN COUNTERS 9-39
 - SET SYN 9-50
 - SHOW SYN 9-79
 - SHOW SYN COUNTERS 9-81
 - counters 9-39, 9-81
 - debugging 9-30, 9-33
 - disabling 9-30
 - displaying 9-79
 - displaying counters 9-81
 - enabling 9-33
 - modem control signals 9-13, 9-50, 9-79
 - modifying configuration 9-50
 - resetting 9-38
 - resetting counters 9-39



synchronous lines 9-12
 clocks 9-12
 encapsulations 9-13, 13-4
 speeds 9-12
 Synchronous Tunnelling 16-1 to 16-9
 See Also Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)
 adding 16-5
 changing 16-7
 commands
 ADD STT 16-5
 DELETE STT 16-6
 RESET STT 16-6
 SET STT 16-7
 SHOW STT 16-8
 configuring 16-3
 deleting 16-6
 displaying 16-8
 example configuration 16-3
 modifying 16-7
 operations 16-2
 resetting 16-6
 syntax, MIB object 54-7
 sysinfo Group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-16
 sysinfo MIB object C-9, C-16
 system clock
 displaying 4-58
 setting 4-34
 system date
 displaying 4-58
 setting 4-34
 system group, MIB-II MIB C-29, C-38
 system information
 displaying 4-53, 4-58
 setting 4-30 to 4-32, 4-34, 10-118
 system time
 displaying 4-58
 setting 4-34
 sysTemperature MIB object C-16
 sysUpTime MIB object C-31

T

T1 Primary Rate Access, ISDN 10-9
 Tables, MIB
 atrDot1xAuthConfigTable C-27
 atrDot1xAuthStatsTable C-27
 atrDot1xPaePortTable C-27
 atrMacBasedAuthConfigTable C-27
 atrMacBasedAuthPaePortTable C-27
 BGP Peer C-51
 BGP Received Path Attribute C-51
 BGP-4 Received Path Attribute C-51
 Boards C-17 to C-18
 BRI Channel C-20
 BRI Interface C-20
 Broadband MAU Basic C-35
 Circuit C-43
 Disk Storage C-48
 dot1xAuthConfigTable C-40
 dot1xAuthDiagTable C-40
 dot1xAuthSessionStatsTable C-40

dot1xAuthStatsTable C-40
 dot1xPaePortTable C-40
 dot1xSuppConfigTable C-40
 dot1xSuppStatsTable C-40
 DS1 Fractional C-45 to C-46
 ds3TrapTable C-26
 dsx1ChanMappingTable C-46
 dsx1ConfigTable C-46
 Error C-44
 ES Adjacency C-25
 Ethernet Interfaces C-18
 File C-22
 File System C-48
 Generic Receive Address C-31 to C-32
 Host Resources Running Software C-47
 Install C-21
 Install History C-21
 Interface C-17
 Interface Extensions C-17, C-31 to C-32
 Interface Jack C-35
 Interface MAU C-35
 Interface MAU Autonegotiation C-36
 Interface Stack C-31 to C-32
 Interface Test C-31 to C-32
 Interfaces C-31 to C-32
 IP CIDR Route C-33
 IP Forwarding C-33
 IS Adjacency C-24
 IS Adjacency Area Address C-24
 IS Adjacency IP Address C-24
 IS Adjacency Protocol Supported C-24
 ISDN Active Call C-19
 ISDN B Channel C-19
 ISDN Call Attachment C-19
 ISDN Call Details C-19
 ISDN Call Log C-19
 ISDN CLI List C-19
 ISIS Area Address C-24
 ISIS Circuit C-24
 ISIS Circuit CLNS C-24
 ISIS Circuit IS C-24
 ISIS Level 1 CLNP Destination C-25
 ISIS Level 2 CLNP Destination C-25
 ISIS Level 2 Summary Address C-24
 ISIS Level 3 CLNP Destination C-25
 ISIS Manual Area Address C-24
 ISIS Reachable Address C-25
 ISIS System C-24
 ISIS System Protocol Supported C-24
 lbShowAffTable C-26
 lbShowConTable C-26
 lbShowGlobalTable C-26
 lbShowResPoolTable C-26
 lbShowResTable C-26
 lbShowVirtBalTable C-26
 Load C-20
 Network Devices C-48
 Ping C-22
 PRI Channel C-20
 PRI Interface C-20



- Printer C-48
- Release Licence C-21
- Repeater Jack C-35
- Repeater MAU C-35
- Slot C-17
- sqosClfrCounterTable C-28
- sqosDarCounterTable C-28
- sqosDarTable C-28
- sqosDscpMapRowTable C-28
- sqosDscpMapTable C-28
- sqosInterfaceTable C-28
- sqosMeterTable C-28
- sqosModuleTable C-27
- sqosPolicyCounterTable C-28
- sqosPolicyTable C-27
- sqosRedTable C-28
- sqosTcCounterTable C-28
- sqosTrafficTable C-28
- Switch Debug C-23 to C-24
- Switch Port C-23
- TACACS authentication 40-18, 40-31, 40-38, 40-68
- TARGETADDR command 54-36
- TARGETPARAMS command 54-55
- TCP group, MIB-II MIB C-29
- TCP virtual balancer 50-5
- tcpConnState MIB object C-30
- TDM. See Time Division Multiplexing (TDM)
- Telnet 60-6 to 60-7, 60-25, 60-35
 - for remote management 60-7
 - from the router 40-13
- TELNET command 60-35
- Telnet server
 - disabling 21-118
 - enabling 21-131
- templates, PPP interfaces 7-9, 14-18
 - creating 14-64
 - debugging 14-76, 14-81
 - destroying 14-73
 - displaying 14-125
 - modifying 14-91
- terminal server 60-1 to 60-36
 - accessing services 60-7, 60-16, 60-20, 60-22, 60-29
 - accessing Telnet hosts 60-6, 60-25, 60-35
 - asynchronous ports 9-16, 9-26 to 9-28, 9-31, 9-33 to 9-36, 9-40
 - auto-bauding 9-22
 - commands 60-15
 - CONNECT 60-16
 - CONNECT PORT 9-26
 - CREATE SERVICE 60-17
 - DESTROY SERVICE 60-18
 - DISABLE PORT 9-27
 - DISCONNECT 60-20
 - ENABLE PORT 9-33
 - PURGE PORT 9-28, 9-31
 - RECONNECT 60-22
 - RESET PORT 9-34
 - RESET PORT COUNTERS 9-35
 - RESET PORT HISTORY 9-36
 - SET PORT 9-40
 - SET SERVICE 60-23
 - SET TELNET 60-25
 - SET TTY 60-26
 - SHOW SERVICE 60-28
 - SHOW SESSIONS 60-29
 - SHOW TTY 60-31
 - TELNET 60-35
 - configuration examples 60-10
 - configuring asynchronous ports 9-17, 9-26 to 9-28, 9-31, 9-33 to 9-36, 9-40
 - configuring Telnet 60-25
 - configuring TTY devices 60-26
 - connecting to ports 9-26
 - creating nicknames for Telnet hosts 60-6
 - disabling ports 9-27
 - disconnecting from a session 60-20
 - displaying
 - sessions 60-29
 - TTY devices 60-31
 - displaying asynchronous port characteristics 9-20
 - enabling ports 9-33
 - example configurations 60-10
 - history 9-36
 - multiple sessions 60-5, 60-20, 60-22, 60-29
 - ports 9-17, 9-26 to 9-28, 9-31, 9-33 to 9-35, 9-40
 - purging port configuration 9-28, 9-31
 - reconnecting to a session 60-22
 - resetting command history 9-36
 - resetting port counters 9-35
 - resetting ports 9-34
 - services 60-7, 60-16 to 60-18, 60-23, 60-28
 - setting port characteristics 9-17, 9-40
 - Telnet 60-6, 60-35
 - TTY device 60-2
 - configuring 60-26
 - displaying 60-31
- territory
 - displaying 4-53
 - setting 10-118
- Testing
 - commands
 - DISABLE TEST INTERFACE 64-11
 - ENABLE TEST INTERFACE 64-12
 - RESET TEST INTERFACE 64-13
 - SHOW TEST 64-14
 - disabling tests 64-11
 - displaying test results 64-14
 - enabling tests 64-12
 - expansion options 64-1
 - hardware 64-1
 - interfaces 64-1
 - loopback plugs 64-2
 - PAC cards 64-9
 - resetting tests 64-13
- text editor 6-6, 6-27
- textual notation 54-6
- throttling, IGMP 23-26
- time
 - displaying 4-58
 - setting 4-34
 - triggers 58-2



Time Division Multiplexing (TDM) 11-1 to 11-13

- adding TDM groups 11-6
- adding time slots 11-8
- Basic Rate ISDN interfaces
 - configuring 11-7
- channel aggregation 11-4
- commands
 - ADD TDM 11-8
 - CREATE TDM 11-9
 - DELETE TDM 11-10
 - DESTROY TDM 11-11
 - PURGE TDM 11-11
 - SHOW TDM 11-12
- configuration example 11-5
- configuring BRI interfaces 11-7
- configuring PRI interfaces 11-6
- creating TDM groups 11-6, 11-9
- deleting time slots 11-10
- destroying TDM groups 11-11
- displaying TDM groups 11-12
- displaying time slots 11-12
- E1/T1 11-2 to 11-3
- example configuration 11-5
- mixed mode 11-2
- PPP interfaces, over TDM groups 11-6
- Primary Rate ISDN interfaces 11-2
 - configuring 11-6
- purging all TDM groups 11-11
- static E1/T1 11-4
- synchronous interfaces 11-4
- TDM group 11-4 to 11-5
 - adding 11-6
 - adding time slots 11-8
 - creating 11-6, 11-9
 - creating PPP interfaces over 11-6, 11-8 to 11-9
 - deleting time slots 11-10
 - destroying 11-11
 - displaying 11-12
 - purging all 11-11
- time slots 11-2 to 11-3
 - adding 11-8
 - deleting 11-10
 - displaying 11-12
- time servers. See Network Time Protocol (NTP)
- time. See Network Time Protocol (NTP)
- timer
 - switch ageing 8-16
- timers
 - DECnet 36-6, 36-23, 36-27
 - Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 14-31
- TLAP. See AppleTalk: TokenTalk Link Access Protocol (TLAP)
- TokenTalk 34-5
- totalNumberOfSessions MIB object C-23
- TPAD. See Transaction Packet Assembler Disassembler
- TRACE command 21-232
- trace route 21-172, 21-229, 21-231 to 21-232
- traffic filters 21-35
- traffic flow
 - interaction with firewall policies 50-9

Transaction Packet Assembler Disassembler (TPAD) 17-1

- adding ports 17-6, 17-17
- commands 17-17
 - ADD TPAD 17-17
 - CREATE TPAD 17-18
 - DELETE TPAD 17-21
 - DESTROY TPAD 17-21
 - DISABLE TPAD 17-22
 - DISABLE TPAD DEBUG 17-22
 - ENABLE TPAD 17-23
 - ENABLE TPAD DEBUG 17-23
 - RESET TPAD 17-24
 - SET TPAD 17-25
 - SHOW TPAD 17-28
 - SHOW TPAD COUNTERS 17-33
 - SHOW TPAD PORTS 17-31
- configuration examples 17-10 to 17-13
 - configuring X.25 17-10
 - creating TPAD instances 17-12
- connection
 - over a synchronous link 17-5
 - over ISDN B channel 17-5
 - over ISDN D channel 17-5
- counters, displaying 17-6, 17-33
- creating instances 17-5, 17-18
- debugging
 - disabling 17-6, 17-22
 - enabling 17-6, 17-23
- deleting ports 17-6, 17-21
- destroying instances 17-5, 17-21
- disabling
 - debugging 17-6, 17-22
 - instances 17-6, 17-22
- displaying
 - counters 17-6, 17-33
 - instances 17-6, 17-28
 - ports 17-6, 17-31
- enabling
 - debugging 17-6, 17-23
 - instances 17-6, 17-23
- environment 17-2
- example configurations 17-10 to 17-13
 - configuring X.25 17-10
 - creating TPAD instances 17-12
- instances
 - adding ports 17-6, 17-17
 - creating 17-5, 17-18
 - deleting ports 17-6, 17-21
 - destroying 17-5, 17-21
 - disabling 17-6, 17-22
 - disabling debugging 17-6, 17-22
 - displaying 17-6, 17-28
 - displaying ports 17-6, 17-31
 - enabling 17-6, 17-23
 - enabling debugging 17-6, 17-23
 - modifying 17-6, 17-25
 - resetting 17-6, 17-24
- ISDN B channel connection 17-5
- ISDN D channel connection 17-5
- modifying instances 17-6, 17-25



- operations 17-5
- ports
 - adding 17-6, 17-17
 - deleting 17-6, 17-21
 - displaying 17-6, 17-31
- protocol 17-3
- resetting instances 17-6, 17-24
- retail environment 17-2
- synchronous connection 17-5
- troubleshooting 17-14 to 17-31
- X.25
 - over a synchronous link 17-5
 - over ISDN B channel 17-5
 - over ISDN D channel 17-5
- transferring master keys, star key management 49-7
- transit network
 - OSPF 25-6, 25-24
- Transmission group, MIB-II MIB C-30, C-34, C-43, C-45
- transmission queues 8-17
- trap PDU 54-9
- traps Group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-16
- traps MIB object C-9, C-16
- traps, SNMP
 - bgpBackwardTransition, Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4) MIB C-51
 - bgpEstablished, Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4) MIB C-51
 - flashFailureTrap, Enterprise MIB C-18
 - igmpGeneralQueryNotReceivedEvent C-16
 - loginFailureTrap, Enterprise MIB C-19
 - ospfIfStateChange, Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) Version 2 MIB C-54
 - ospfNbrStateChange, Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) Version 2 MIB C-54
 - ospfVirtIfStateChange, Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) Version 2 MIB C-54
 - ospfVirtNbrStateChange, Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) Version 2 MIB C-54
 - vrrpTrapNewMaster, Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) MIB C-55
- Trigger Facility
 - firewall events 45-45
- Trigger group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-21
- trigger MIB object C-21
- triggerLastTriggerActivated MIB object C-21
- triggers 50-14, 58-1 to 58-29
 - actions 58-2
 - adding to triggers 58-8 to 58-9
 - deleting from triggers 58-16
 - displaying 58-25
 - activation 58-2, 58-7
 - automated command execution 58-2
 - commands
 - ACTIVATE TRIGGER 58-7
 - ADD TRIGGER 58-8
 - CREATE TRIGGER 58-9
 - DELETE TRIGGER 58-16
 - DESTROY TRIGGER 58-16
 - DISABLE TRIGGER 58-17
 - ENABLE TRIGGER 58-18
 - PURGE TRIGGER 58-18
 - SET TRIGGER 58-19
 - SHOW TRIGGER 58-25
 - CPU 58-9, 58-19
 - creating 58-3, 58-9
 - deleting 58-16
 - destroying
 - triggers 58-16
 - disabling 58-17
 - displaying
 - triggers 58-25
 - enabling 58-18
 - firewall 45-45, 58-9, 58-19
 - interface 58-9, 58-19
 - link 58-9, 58-19
 - manual activation 58-7
 - memory 58-9, 58-19
 - modifying 58-19
 - output 58-2
 - periodic 58-2, 58-9, 58-19
 - purging 58-18
 - reboot 58-2, 58-9, 58-19
 - response to events 58-2
 - time 58-2, 58-9, 58-19
 - timed command execution 58-2
 - types 58-2, 58-9, 58-19
- triggerTrap trap message C-21
- Triple DES (3DES) encryption 41-6
- Triple DES encryption algorithm 41-6
- troubleshooting
 - IPsec 47-44
 - ISAKMP 47-45
 - TPAD 17-14 to 17-16
- trusted routers 24-11, 24-13, 24-25
- TTY group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-19
- tty MIB object C-19
- ttyTraps MIB object C-19
- tunnel key, GRE 29-3
- tunnel mode, IPsec 47-5
- tunnel, L2TP. See Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)
- tunnelling
 - UDP 47-19
- tunnelling. See Synchronous Tunnelling; Layer Two Tunneling Protocol (L2TP)
- Type 1 routing node (DECnet) 36-2, 36-23
- Type 2 routing node (DECnet) 36-2, 36-23



U

- U interfaces, Basic Rate Access 10-7
- UAF. See User Authentication Facility
- UDP group, MIB-II MIB C-29
- UDP heartbeats 47-19
- UDP listen port 47-19, 47-105
- UDP tunnelling 47-19
- Universal Coordinated Time (UTC) 59-3
- unreachable (WAN load balancing) 51-9
- untagged VLANs 8-11
- UPLOAD command 5-64
- UPnP
 - commands 46-11
- UPnP (and load balancing) 51-11
- UPnP on the router 46-6
 - additional security configuration 46-7
 - configuring UPnP 46-6
- UPnP overview 46-2
 - architecture 46-3
 - control points 46-4
 - devices 46-3
 - services 46-4
 - state variables 46-4
 - networking phases 46-4
 - addressing 46-4
 - control 46-5
 - description 46-4
 - discovery 46-4
 - eventing 46-5
 - presentation 46-5
 - UPnP and the firewall 46-5
 - firewall and NAT 46-5
 - Internet Gateway Device and NAT traversal 46-6
- User Authentication Database 40-9 to 40-10
 - adding users 40-10, 40-33
 - counters 40-14
 - deleting users 40-11, 40-39
 - disabling users 40-43
 - displaying users 40-11, 40-73
 - enabling users 40-48
 - logging in and out 40-8, 40-50 to 40-51
 - modifying users 40-11, 40-59
 - passwords 40-11 to 40-12
 - purging users 40-51
 - recovering passwords 40-12
 - resetting users 40-52
- User Authentication Database. See User Authentication Facility (UAF)
- User Authentication Facility 40-8
 - asynchronous port security 40-12
 - semipermanent manager port 40-14
 - Telneting from the router 40-13
- User Authentication Facility (UAF)
 - See also Asynchronous Call Control (ACC)
 - asynchronous calls 18-4 to 18-5
 - database 14-28, 18-4
- USER privilege 40-3
- User-based Security MIB C-50

users

- displaying
 - Security Association 47-211
- Security Association
 - displaying 47-211

UTC. See Universal Coordinated Time (UTC)

V

- validity timer
 - AppleTalk 34-8
- Van Jacobson header compression 41-4
- view, SNMP MIB 54-15
- View-based Access Control MIB C-50
- virtual balancer
 - definition 50-3
 - HTTP type 50-7
 - operation 50-3
 - route-based type 50-6
 - TCP type 50-5
- virtual links, OSPF 25-24, 25-31, 25-43, 25-50, 25-53, 25-57, 25-66
- Virtual Local Area Networks (VLAN) 8-6
 - commands
 - ADD VLAN BRIDGE 15-34
 - DELETE VLAN BRIDGE 15-38
 - DELETE VLAN PORT 8-27
 - DESTROY VLAN 8-28
 - DISABLE VLAN DEBUG 8-30
 - ENABLE VLAN DEBUG 8-34
 - SET VLAN PORT 8-41
 - SHOW VLAN 8-54
 - destroying 8-28
 - displaying 8-54
 - modifying ports 8-41
 - SHOW VLAN DEBUG 8-56
 - switch ports
 - deleting 8-27
 - tagged ports 8-41
 - tagging 8-18
 - untagged VLANs 8-11
- Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP)
 - adopt IP address address 52-7
 - commands
 - ADD VRRP IP 52-12
 - ADD VRRP MONITOREDINTERFACE 52-13
 - CREATE VRRP 52-14
 - DELETE VRRP IP 52-17
 - DELETE VRRP MONITOREDINTERFACE 52-18
 - DESTROY VRRP 52-19
 - DISABLE VRRP 52-19
 - DISABLE VRRP DEBUG 52-20
 - ENABLE VRRP 52-20
 - ENABLE VRRP DEBUG 52-21
 - SET VRRP 52-22
 - SHOW VRRP 52-25
 - triggers 52-9
- VLAN 8-6
- VLAN example using untagged ports 8-20



Voice over IP (VoIP)

commands

CREATE H323 28-25
 CREATE H323 ENTRY 28-27
 CREATE SIP 28-28
 DESTROY H323 28-30
 DESTROY H323 ENTRY 28-31
 DESTROY SIP 28-32
 DISABLE VOIP 28-32
 DISABLE VOIP DEBUG 28-33
 ENABLE VOIP 28-33
 ENABLE VOIP DEBUG 28-34
 RESET VOIP 28-35
 SET H323 28-36
 SET H323 ENTRY 28-37
 SET H323 GATEWAY 28-38
 SET SIP 28-39
 SET SIP GATEWAY 28-41
 SET VOIP 28-42
 SET VOIP BOOTCODE 28-43
 SET VOIP FILE 28-45
 SET VOIP PHONE 28-46
 SET VOIP PUBLIC INTERFACE 28-53
 SHOW H323 28-54
 SHOW H323 ENTRY 28-55
 SHOW H323 GATEWAY 28-56
 SHOW SIP 28-57
 SHOW SIP GATEWAY 28-58
 SHOW VOIP 28-59
 SHOW VOIP COUNTER ENGINE 28-61
 SHOW VOIP LOAD 28-65
 SHOW VOIP PHONE 28-67

vrpMIB MIB object C-55

vrpOperMasterIpAddr MIB object C-55

vrpTrapNewMaster trap message C-55

W

WAIT command 57-11, 57-15

wait statement, modem scripts 18-7

WAN Load Balancer and Firewall operation 51-9

WAN Load Balancing

ADD WANLB RESource 51-18
 DELETE WANLB RESource 51-19 to 51-20
 Introduction 51-2
 IP flow 51-2
 Operating Principles 51-2
 orphantimeout 51-3
 round robin distribution 51-3
 weighted fast response distribution 51-5
 weighted least connect distribution 51-4
 weighted lottery distribution 51-3

WAN load balancing

automatic weight 51-7

commands

ADD WANLB HEALTHCHECK 51-17
 ADD WANLB RESOURCE 51-18

configuring 51-11

firewall operation 51-9

healthchecks 51-8

NAT 51-10

policy based routing 51-11

priority based routing 51-11

reachable 51-9

successchecks 51-9

unreachable 51-9

UPnP 51-11

web server. See HTTP server

weighted fast response distribution 51-5

weighted least connect distribution 51-4

weighted lottery distribution 51-3

wildcard characters

in file names 6-6

write-only, MIB object 54-7

WWW server. See HTTP server

X

X.25 12-1 to 12-103

activating MIOX circuits 12-38

adding

call parameters 12-45

MIOX circuits 12-40

routes 12-44

addresses

DTE 12-7, 12-42, 12-55, 12-91

call parameters

adding 12-45

configuring 12-15

deleting 12-57

displaying 12-103

modifying 12-73

call setup 12-4, 12-38

channels 12-12

circuit 12-3

commands 12-38

ACTIVATE MIOX CIRCUIT 12-38

ADD MIOX CIRCUIT 12-40

ADD X25C DTEADDRESS 12-42

ADD X25C HUNTGROUP 12-43

ADD X25C ROUTE 12-44

ADD X25T CPAR 12-45

CREATE LAPB 12-46

CREATE X25C 12-48

CREATE X25C HUNTGROUP 12-50

CREATE X25T 12-51

DEACTIVATE MIOX CIRCUIT 12-53

DELETE MIOX CIRCUIT 12-54

DELETE X25C DTEADDRESS 12-55

DELETE X25C HUNTGROUP 12-56

DELETE X25C ROUTE 12-57

DELETE X25T CPAR 12-57

DESTROY LAPB 12-58

DESTROY X25C 12-58

DESTROY X25C HUNTGROUP 12-59

DESTROY X25T 12-59

DISABLE MIOX CIRCUIT 12-60

DISABLE X25C DEBUG 12-60

ENABLE MIOX CIRCUIT 12-61

ENABLE X25C DEBUG 12-61

RESET LAPB 12-62

RESET X25T 12-62



- SET LAPB 12-63
- SET MIOX 12-64
- SET MIOX CIRCUIT 12-65
- SET X25C 12-67
- SET X25C HUNTGROUP 12-69
- SET X25T 12-71
- SET X25T CPAR 12-73
- SHOW LAPB 12-74
- SHOW MIOX 12-79
- SHOW MIOX CIRCUIT 12-82
- SHOW MIOX COUNT 12-80
- SHOW X25C 12-86
- SHOW X25C COUNTER 12-88
- SHOW X25C DTEADDRESS 12-91
- SHOW X25C HUNTGROUP 12-92
- SHOW X25C PATH 12-94
- SHOW X25C ROUTE 12-95
- SHOW X25C STATE 12-96
- SHOW X25T 12-98
- SHOW X25T CPAR 12-103
- configuration example 12-11
- configuring
 - call parameters 12-15
 - DCE 12-11
 - DTE 12-14
 - LAPB 12-10
 - permanent virtual circuit (PVC) 12-15
- counters
 - displaying DCE 12-13, 12-88
- creating
 - LAPB interfaces 12-46
 - X.25 DCE interfaces 12-48
 - X.25 DTE interfaces 12-51
- Data Communication Equipment (DCE) 12-3 to 12-4, 12-38
- Data Terminal Equipment (DTE) 12-3 to 12-4, 12-38
- DCE 12-3
 - configuring 12-11
- DCE interfaces
 - creating 12-48
 - debugging 12-13, 12-60 to 12-61
 - destroying 12-58
 - displaying 12-86
 - displaying counters 12-13, 12-88
 - displaying state 12-96
 - modifying 12-67
- DCE mode 12-4
- deactivating MIOX circuits 12-53
- debugging
 - DCE interfaces 12-13, 12-60 to 12-61
- deleting
 - call parameters 12-57
 - MIOX circuits 12-54
 - routes 12-57
- destroying
 - LAPB interfaces 12-58
 - X.25 DCE interfaces 12-58
 - X.25 DTE interfaces 12-59
- disabling
 - MIOX circuits 12-60
- displaying
 - call parameters 12-103
 - DCE counters 12-13, 12-88
 - DCE interface state 12-96
 - LAPB counters 12-74
 - LAPB interfaces 12-74
 - MIOX 12-79
 - MIOX circuits 12-82
 - MIOX counters 12-80
 - routes 12-95
 - X.25 DCE interfaces 12-86
 - X.25 DTE counters 12-98
 - X.25 DTE interfaces 12-98
- DTE 12-3
 - configuring 12-14
- DTE addresses 12-7, 12-12
 - adding 12-42
 - deleting 12-55
 - displaying 12-91
- DTE counters
 - displaying 12-98
- DTE interfaces
 - creating 12-51
 - destroying 12-59
 - displaying 12-98
 - modifying 12-71
 - resetting 12-62
- DTE mode 12-5
- enabling
 - MIOX circuits 12-61
- encapsulations 12-8
- interface parameters 12-12
- LAPB 12-4
 - configuring 12-10
- LAPB counters, displaying 12-74
- LAPB interfaces
 - creating 12-46
 - destroying 12-58
 - displaying 12-74
 - modifying 12-63
 - resetting 12-62
- line 12-11
- logical line 12-11
- MIOX
 - displaying 12-79
 - modifying 12-64
- MIOX circuits 12-8, 1-20
 - activating 12-38
 - adding 12-40
 - deactivating 12-53
 - deleting 12-54
 - disabling 12-60
 - displaying 12-82
 - enabling 12-61
 - modifying 12-65
- MIOX counters
 - displaying 12-80
- modifying
 - call parameters 12-73
 - LAPB interfaces 12-63



MIOX 12-64
 MIOX circuits 12-65
 X.25 DCE interfaces 12-67
 X.25 DTE interfaces 12-71
 over ISDN 10-26, 10-69 to 10-70, 10-74 to 10-75
 packet assembler/disassembler (PAD) 12-3
 permanent virtual circuit (PVC) 12-6
 configuring 12-15
 permanent virtual circuits (PVC) 12-3
 resetting
 LAPB interfaces 12-62
 X.25 DTE interfaces 12-62
 route mapping 12-7, 12-13, 12-44, 12-57, 12-95
 routes
 adding 12-44
 deleting 12-57
 displaying 12-95
 standards 12-4
 state, DCE
 displaying DCE 12-96
 support for 12-4, 12-38
 switched virtual circuit (SVC) 12-3, 12-6
 virtual circuit 12-3
 Xbox Live 45-25, 45-94
 Xerox Network Standard (XNS) 35-3

Z

ZIP or zone filtering 34-14
 ZIP. See AppleTalk: Zone Information Protocol (ZIP)
 Zone Information Protocol (ZIP) 34-9 to 34-10
 See also AppleTalk
 zone name, AppleTalk 34-9
 See also AppleTalk